PUT TO THE TEST: DREAMWEAVER 3 AND FIREWORKS 3



**We Show You** 

**How to Crack,** 

**Code, and Tweak** 

Your Way to a

**Better System!** 

PLUS:

LIGHTS! CAMERA! ACTION!

A Guide to Making the Perfect iMovie. TAP FILEMAKER PRO'S WEB POWER!

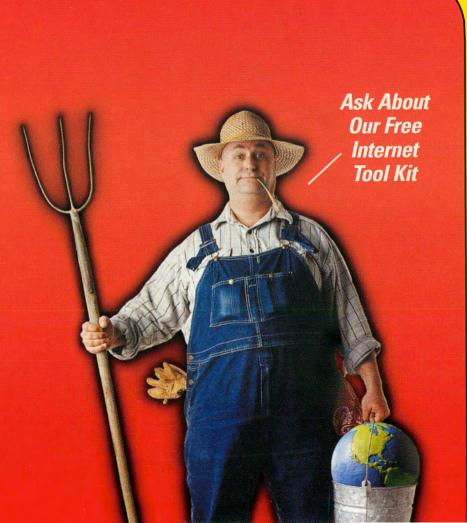


METACREATIONS DITCHES ITS ENTIRE PRODUCT LINE

Call today and discover why everyday hundreds

Speed. Reliability. Support. To the support of the

of companies worldwide trust their websites to Interland.



#### Pricing From \$19.95 per Month

- 99.9% Uptime Guarantee
- Unlimited e-mail accounts for your website (POP3, SMTP, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)
- Toll-free 24x7 technical support
- 100 MB of website storage
- Aggressive reseller program
- Browser-based control of your website and e-mail
- Browser-based statistics and reporting tool
- Windows NT and UNIX webservers
- Database support for MS Access, MS SQL 6.5/7.0, mSQL, FoxPro, and more
- Active Server Pages, Cold Fusion, Microsoft FrontPage. Microsoft

# HE'S GOT ANTEBSTE. DOMESTICAL

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.









© 1999 Interland, Inc. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office 2000 box shot reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.

Other names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

office 2000, SSL Security, PGP e-mail. CGI-bin and more

#### **E-COMMERCE SOLUTIONS**

- New HP/Interland turnkey
   e-commerce solution with high
   availability and OpenPix
   technology, and all other leading
   e-commerce solutions
- Free e-commerce consultation

#### APPLICATION HOSTING

- Microsoft Office 2000 extensions
- Lotus Notes and Domino
- G2 Real Audio & Video Streaming
- NetShow

#### CO-LOCATED/DEDICATED HOSTING

- Pricing from \$199 per month
- Major backbone connections to UUNET, QWEST and DIGEX
- Redundant OC-48 and OC-12 backbone connections
- 24x7x365 Network Operations Center
- Battery backup and fault tolerant

Call Today 800.599.0546

www.interland.net 404.586.9999 / sales@interland.net

# Great Photo: DIGITAL IMAGE ENHANCER FAST IMAGE ACCESS • FAST IMAGE ENHANCEMENT • BETTER PICTURES



- OUICKLY CORRECT FULL RANGE BRIGHTNESS. **COLOR AND CONTRAST**
- ENLARGE, ROTATE AND CROP IMAGES TO ANY **SELECTED PROPORTION AND SIZE** 
  - USE THUMBNAILS TO VIEW YOUR IMAGES CLEARLY, EASILY, AND ALL AT ONCE
    - RENAME, CATEGORIZE AND ORGANIZE IMAGES THE WAY YOU WANT FOR RAPID ACCESS AND RETRIEVAL
      - BOOKMARK AND COMPARE YOUR ENHANCED IMAGE VERSIONS WITH YOUR ORIGINAL IN **REAL TIME** 
        - SAVE IMAGE TO JPEG (FOR USE ON WEBSITES). TIFF (FOR HIGH END RESOLUTION) **OR PICT FORMATS** 
          - FUN. FAST AND EASY-TO-USE

THE PERFECT ACCESSORY FOR

DIGITAL CAMERAS

**ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!** 

**INK JET PRINTERS COLOR SCANNERS** 



Software Architects Inc.

1-800-863-9297 sales@softarch.com www.softarch.com/GreatPhoto



#### **Download your FREE** trial version!

Simply download The Great Photo! free trial version at our website at www.softarch.com. and find out who won this awesome Nikon camera in the GreatPhoto! contest!



**FOLLOW ME! This is** a jail-break!



I'M MELTING!



OLIVIER WOLFSON hacked, plugged, tube-amped, and cyborged the Mac OS face to make our dreams come true.

# APRIL 2000 APRIL 2000

# highlights

**Hack Your Mac 2000** 

Back by wildly popular demand, it's the third installment of Hack Your Mac, featuring many of your favorite system tweaks of yesteryear, as well as five all-new (and superhandy) hacks. BY DAVID REYNOLDS AND IAN SAMMIS

The Making of a MacAddict iMovie

Didia ever wonder how we make a staff video, or ponder the method behind our madness? Okay, probably not. Nevertheless, we take you behind the scenes of this month's staff video and show you how-using iMovie and a little creative (or psychotic) thinking-you, too, can make great home movies. BY NARASU REBBAPRAGADA

FileMaker Pro: The Web Site Fixer-Upper

There are currently more than a billion Web sites in existence—that's one Web site for every six people in the world. We show you how to make your Web site rise above the fray with the simple addition of a FileMaker database. It's easy, it's affordable, and it will have your site updating faster than you can say "IPO," BY MARIA LANGER

**April Fools' Pranks** 

We've got seven diabolical April Fools' jokes, tried and tested (our apologies to Art Director David Ross), and guaranteed to drive your unsuspecting friend or coworker crazy (our apologies again to David Ross). Check it out and learn to laugh at other people's misery.

BY DAVID REYNOLDS

40

64

**Paint a Portrait Using Studio Artist** 

Studio Artist, one of the coolest new programs last year, lets you sketch like a pro or paint like Van Gogh-don't worry, your ears are perfectly safe. BY DAVID REYNOLDS

**Utilize Your Function Kevs with OS 9** 

Mac OS 9 finally gives that mysterious row of keys above the numbers a reason to exist. You can make them launch applications, open directories, and-best of all-run AppleScripts.

BY IAN SAMMIS

For reprints, contact RMS at 717-399-1900.

#### Volume 5, Issue 4

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

Please phone customer service toll-free at 888-771-6222.

MacAddict (ISSN 1088-548X) is published monthly by Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, USA. Periodical-class postage paid at Brisbane, CA, and at additional mailing offices. Newsstand distribution is handled by Curtis Circulation Co. Basic subscription rates: one year (12 issues + 12 CD-ROMs) U.S. \$39.90, Canada \$43.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. Canadian price includes postage and GST 128220688. IPM 0962392. Outside the U.S.

and Canada, price is \$53.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MacAddict, P. O. Box 58251, Boulder, CO 80328-8251. Imagine Media, Inc. also publishes Maximum PC, Business 2.0, Games Business, Next Generation, PC Accelerator, PC Gamer, and PSM. Entire contents copyright 2000, Imagine Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited. Imagine Media, Inc. is not affiliated with the companies or products covered in MacAddict, Standard Mail Enclosed Edition: A3, B, B1, B2, B3, PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

PRSRT STD U.S. POSTAGE PAID Waseca, MN Permit No. 348



JUST YOU AND ME...the chicken coop...midnight.



# every month

10 Editor's Note
You can't handle the truth!

12 Letters
Oh, the humanity...

16 Get Info

Apple's in the money again—with \$2.3 billion in revenue and more than 1.25 million Macs on the move. In other news, we chart the all-devouring AOL's progress, plot Steve Jobs's now jet-powered Reality Distortion Field, and reveal the awful truth of the iBorg's fate.

22 Scrapbook

We take you where you say you don't want to go (but secretly do)—inside the Evil Empire's Mozilla killer, Internet Explorer 5.0. And we're sorry to say, this new browser rocks like lentils in soup.

**48 Reviews** 

Form, function, and fragging this month: It's killer Web sites with Dreamweaver 3 and Fireworks 3 Studio and killer tunes with Mixman Studio Mac and the iSub. The PowerCDR, and ViaVoice accessorize in killer color. Find killer write-offs with MacInTax. Or just plain kill with Unreal Tournament and Quake III.

64 PowerPlay

Unreal and Quake currently rule Mac gaming, but for those of you who have no desire to shoot friends and family with a rail gun, we've collected a few rockin' non-twitch games to get you through this ultraviolent time.

74 Ask Us

We have all the answers to your most pressing questions (or at least the ones we could answer), including how to get CD and song titles, turn your Mac into a karaoke machine, and use a PC 3dfx card in your Mac.

104 Shutdown

When you've got a hankerin' for a chuckle or you just need a good guffaw, turn to the back first, not last.



PUBLISHER Susan Janus
EDITOR IN CHIEF Robert Capps

#### **EDITORIAL**

EXECUTIVE EDITOR David Reynolds (technology)
MANAGING EDITOR Jenifer Morgan
SENIOR EDITOR Cathy Lu (teatures)
ASSOCIATE EDITORS Narasu Rebbapragada (reviews),
lan Sammis

DIGITAL MEDIA EDITOR Kris Fong CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Raf Anzovin, Steven Anzovin, Joseph O. Holmes, Buz Zoller

#### ART

ART DIRECTOR David Ross
CONTRIBUTING DESIGNERS Linda "Lulu" Aldredge,
Anna Cobb, Chris Vanderhoof

#### **MACADDICT.COM**

PRODUCER Niko Coucouvanis
CONTENT EDITOR Rich Pizor

#### PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Richard Lesovoy
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR Hans Hunt

#### **ADVERTISING**

REGIONAL AD MANAGERS Don Kimenker, Michelle Paredes SR. ACCOUNTS MANAGER, DIRECT SALES Ana Epstein DIRECTOR OF MARKETING Mary Lachapelle MARKETING MANAGER Balin Brandt AD COORDINATOR Ben Grasso

#### CIRCULATION

SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR Kate Bailey
NEWSSTAND DIRECTOR Eric Alekman
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER Jonathan Vernier
ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER Mary Firme
FULFILLMENT MANAGER Peggy Mores
DISTRIBUTION COORDINATOR Quyen Nguyen
DIRECT MARKETING SPECIALIST Melissa Moske
INTERNATIONAL LICENSING Robert J. Abramson & Associates,
Inc., 720 Post Rd., Scarsdale, NY 10583



imagine Media, inc. 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005 (415) 468-4684. http://www.imaginemedia.com

150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, 1515 488-4884, http://www.lms Executive Chairman » Chris Anderson President/COO » Steve Etzy Vice President/CFO » Tom Valentino President/Circulation » Holly Klingel General Counsei » Charles Schug

eral Counsel • Charles Schug

IMAGINE BUSINESS DIVISION:
President • Michela O'Connor
(Business 2.0)

IMAGINE COMPUTING DIVISION:

President - Cheryl England Addict, Maximum PC, Maximum Linux, MacDaily Network, Maximum PC Network)

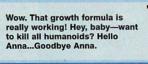
> IMAGINE ENTERTAINMENT DIVISION: President • Jonathan Simpson-Bint (PC Gamer, PSM, PC Accelerator, Next Generation, Games Business)

Imagine Media is almed at people who have a passion.

A passion for games. For business, For computers. Or for the Internet. These are passions we share. Our goal is to feed your passion with the greatest magazines, Web sites, and CD-ROM imaginable. We love to innovate, we love to have fun, and other than the share of the state of the state



FRED FLINTSTONE.. He's back, and this time it's personal.







a brief message to our competitors:

#### EarthLink: the official Internet provider for Apple®.

At EarthLink, we've always been committed to providing the best Internet access: fast, reliable, and easy-to-use. And we must be doing something right, because Apple has chosen EarthLink as their exclusive ISP.

Mac® people know quality when they see it. That's why we're offering you 250 FREE hours\* to try our award-winning\*\* service and support, fully-loaded with tons of extras. So, take Apple's word for itor check us out for yourself.

For super, Mac-friendly Internet service, there's really no competition. 250 Hours FREE\* Internet Access in first month

#### Start your free trial today! Call 1-800-EARTHLINK

Mention registration #4000-46927 and we'll waive the set-up fee (save \$25).

\*Free hours must be used in your first month of access; only \$19.95 per month thereafter \*EarthLink has received Mobile Computing's 1998 First Class award for best ISP, the 1998 \*Super Deal" award from Money Mogozine, PC Computing's 1999 MVP award for best ISP, and made Fortune Mogozine's 1999 FORTUNE-50.







NO LINES. NO PARKING-LOT GRIDLOCK.
INSTANT SERVICE. 24-HOUR SUPPORT.

WHAT KIND OF STORE IS THIS?

he shopper-friendly kind: a Virtual Printer Store. You don't get here by car or bus. You come by phone or mouse instead. And you couldn't stand in a line, get lost in a crowd, or be ignored by a store clerk if you tried.

At The Virtual Printer Store you buy your printer direct from the people who made it. So you pay only for what you need (the printer), and not what you don't (the middleman).

And there's another important difference after you leave. At conventional stores you get demoted from customer to stranger. At ours you become a virtual client.

We offer unlimited technical support 24 hours a day,

7 days a week - for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, we offer printers good enough to sell themselves - because they have to. Printers that turn out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and perform various other noteworthy feats noted below.

Now, what are your chances of finding a conventional store that offers all that? Virtually nonexistent.



#### **ELITE 12 N Series**

12 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope 250-sheet Universal Tray PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange EtherTalk® TCP/IP USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder1 (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$299

2nd year Platinum Exchange3 Add \$ 99

\$849

Also available in LocalTalk® version

\$949





#### **ELITE XL 20 Series**

20 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1" Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster 500-sheet Universal Tray PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange EtherTalk, LocalTalk, TCP/IP Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder<sup>2</sup> (includes 500-sheet Universal Trav) Add \$329

2nd year Platinum Exchange3 Add \$179

\$1599

Lease \$56 Month/36 months<sup>4</sup>

\$1899



#### **ELITE 12/600 USB**

12 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope 250-sheet Universal Tray PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange USB (cable included). Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder' (includes 500-sheet Universal Trav) Add \$299 2nd year Platinum Exchange3 Add \$ 99

\$799



TO ORDER CALL 1.800.A22.7777 OR VISIT WWW.THE VIRTUALPRINTERSTORE.COM





YO! HOT DOG HERE! Man. wussup? Doesn't he hear us?

#### We Pity the April Fools Who Don't Check Out The Disc!

# highlights

#### Madden NFL 2000 Demo

Football season may be over in TV land, but it certainly can't stop you from enjoying a good game on your Mac. Sport your favorite team's colors and go head-to-head with any of the 31 current NFL teams, or play teams from the past (only the Broncos and Falcons are in this demo, though). Plus, enjoy the amusing banter provided by Madden himself and Pat Summerall (sorry, Madden's magic pen graffiti not included). So kick back in your undies, scrounge up a Gatorade tub, and let the pigskin fly.

#### Tactile 12000 2.0 Trial

We may just call ourselves DJ Addikt after we get phreaky spinning the wax on these virtual turntables. This super-fly, interactive, 3D DJ station will let you backspin, mix, manipulate. and cross-fade your MP3. QuickTime, and AIFF files on the fly. Perform various disc jockey tricks on your tracks directly from your computer keyboard and generate the ultimate dance party mix. Ch-ch-ch-check it out!

#### Ferazel's Wand 1.0.2 Demo

Don your golden cloak and wave a mighty big stick in this magical mystery adventure from Ambrosia. An evil insect race has invaded and pillaged the peaceful Habnabits' homeland and taken control of their ziridium crystal mines. Without the crystals, Habnabit magic falls silent. As the last free Habnabit, you must travel through levels of underground caverns to fight evil and take control of the crystal mines, or forever hang your head in shame. Follow your nose!

#### **Gravité 2.0**

You won't find exploding bombs, particle blasting, or gorgeous 3D renderings to ooh and ah over, but this little freeware app has to be one of the coolest special effects we've seen on our computer screen in a while. This control panel app applies the laws of gravity to any file or folder you drag and drop across your desktop. Watch an icon swing with its own weight as you pick it up, or drop it and watch the icon plummet to its death at the bottom of your screen. Dig the sound effects, too.



WELL, IF MY BUTT was smaller, this would make a great Sit 'n' Spin.



DAMN, IT'S A GOOD THING I didn't have beans for lunch!



WHOA, I THINK I'm getting folder motion sickness...



WE KNOW there are a lot of Nikki admirers out there, but this may be just one step beyond the freak zone. What fate lies in store for darling Nikki now that new kid Narasu is on board? Find out in Narasu's iMovie creation, Not One Peep-this month's staff video.

# Discover True Compatibility



VIRTUAL PC Connectix Virtual PC delivers true compatibility by enabling you to run multiple operating systems on your Mac. With Virtual PC, you can run Linux, Windows 2000, 98, 95, or DOS on your Mac. Now, you can be compatible with the PC world by giving your Mac the ability to run PC programs, access PC networks, and share files with your PC-based co-workers or clients.

Connectix Virtual PC is a software solution that's like having a Pentium chip in your Mac. And, it's available in 5 different versions, so you can choose which OS best suits your needs. Whether you choose to run Linux, Windows 2000, 98, 95, or DOS on your Mac, Virtual PC makes it easy to get started because each OS is pre-installed and pre-configured. Bridge the compatibility gap between Mac and PC environments by using Connectix Virtual PC!

To buy or for more information, go to www.connectix.com or call 1-800-395-1824

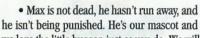




# editor's note

It's your magazine—I just work here.

very month I get a pile of reader mail that never makes it into the *Letters* section. These are the strange insider questions people just have to know the answers to. Does Max have a girlfriend? (No.) What happened to the MacAddict Hour radio show? (Imagine, our parent company, sold Imagine Radio—hence, no more show). This month, I thought I'd take some time and address a few of your most common questions and concerns, and while I'm at it, I'll even clear up a few of the more popular rumors about the *MacAddict* gang. Here they are, in no particular order:





TAKING TIME to smell the readers.

we love the little bugger, just as you do. We will continue to let him scamper across our pages for the foreseeable future.

- We can't put Apple software on The Disc. No other magazines can either. Apple's legal department is just mean.
  - No, you can't take Nikki to your prom.
- *MacAddict* is not becoming more serious or grownup. After all, they made me editor in chief, so clearly no one is taking this magazine seriously.
- We don't just sit around and play games all day. Cathy and Jen actually work sometimes.
- Apple does not own *MacAddict*. If it did, it would probably be nicer to us (then again, maybe not).
  - No matter what Kris Fong says, we do not accept bribes.
- Executive Editor Dave Reynolds will continue to toy mercilessly with literary devices. We have no choice but to let him—it's in his contract.
- If you bump into Managing Editor Jenifer Morgan on the street, please refrain from quacking at her. She's very sensitive about the duck incident.

• The music on The Disc is for listening to while you use The Disc. If you want a copy of it, you can find contact information for the artists in the credits.

• If you submit an item for The Disc, it should not include nudity.

Microsoft does not own Apple. Microsoft invested
 \$150 million in Apple a few years ago, but that is a rel-

atively small amount. In comparison, Apple grossed more than \$2.3 billion last quarter alone (see *Get Info*, p16).

- Yes, Executive Editor Dave Reynolds is a superhuman writing machine.
- The iBorg didn't break free, and it is not rampaging across the county. We simply had some setbacks, which you can read about on page 22.
- We will not send you a G4, PowerBook, iBook, or iMac for catching typos in the magazine.
  - Yes, we realize that we make a lot of Simpsons references.
  - · Yes, SimCity 3000 really does suck.
  - I've never been to prison (prison is different from jail, though).
- Yes, we know we goofed up on the speed of light in our December issue ("Mac to the Future," p29). It's really 186,000 miles per *second*, not miles per hour, and we thank you for your continuous stream of letters on the subject.

#### **Staff Rants**

ike sands through the hourglass, so are the days of the staff's lives. We're just kidding, of course—none of the staff really has a life.



Narasu Rebbapragada Associate Editor, Killer

Q. What should readers know about MacAddict that they

probably don'th

- **A.** We held an intimate memorial service for our dearly departed iBook. Sniff.
- Q. What should AOL's next purchase be?
- **A.** Roswell, New Mexico. Its inhabitants are accustomed to onslaughts of silver, spinning discs.



#### David Ross

Art "inserts quotes into every name and title" Director

Q. What should readers know

about MacAddict that they probably don't?

- **A.** That *MacAddict* is actually the flagship for a new corporate entity owned by Executive Editor Dave Reynolds. It's based loosely on Martha Stewart's empire, but with a little tae bo thrown in. We're all gonna be rich—rich, I tells ya!
- Q. What should AOL's next purchase be?
- **A.** How 'bout the U.S. Government? We'll even throw in Puerto Rico!



#### Ian Sammis

Associate Editor, iBook giver-awayer

Q. What should readers know about MacAddict that they

probably don't?

**A.** Well, they'd probably hate us for our clandestine efforts to brainwash them into becoming a mindless legion that will eventually lead us to world domination. Fortunately, thanks to the brainwashing, they'll all read this as "how much fun it is to work here" or some other platitude.

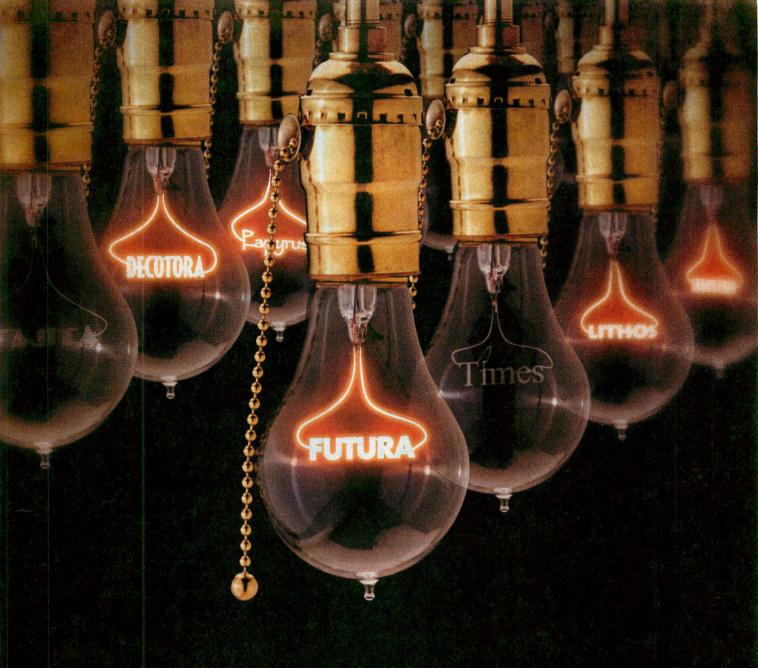
Q. What should AOL's next purchase be?

A. Starbucks coffee—that'll give AOL a crushing grip on the source of Microsoft's power.

If you submit an item

for the CD, it should

not include nudity.





Suitcase 8.2 includes a free copy of Suitcase Server with three connections. Now small workgroups can automatically coordinate their fonts.



OS 7.5.5-9.0.

## Simple brilliance

Some ideas are timeless. Take the light bulb. It's easy to install, and even easier to use. Extensis Suitcase takes a cue from the humble bulb when it comes to font management. It couldn't be easier to install and use. You turn fonts on, and you turn fonts off. You can easily organize fonts, see what they look like, and help your system run faster and crash-free. Your Macintosh has a bright new future with Suitcase.

Find out more

Extensis Suitcase

www.extensis.com/ma

800.796.9798

**Extensis** 

Extensis Products Group, I.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75050, Fax: +31-30-24-12039. © 1999 Creativepro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com, Inc. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Menu Fonts is a trademark of Dubi-Click Software, Inc. Suitcase XT developed by NRG Software, LLC. © 1999. Macintosh and the Macintosh OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.





Write on, you hard-core Mac fans! We can take it.

#### This Month

WRITE TO US: MacAddict, 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005, or email to letters@macaddict.com. FOR CD PROBLEMS: Go to http:// support.imaginemedia.com. FOR SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES: Call (toll-free) 888-771-6222.



GET ON, GET ACTIVE. Talk to us and other Mac addicts at the Web site.

#### **WE THOUGHT** HE WAS ON A BENDER

I bet your cover is wondering where Max went. Well, I kidnapped him and am slowly torturing him by forcing him to use an eMachine. You may have Max back if you send me your entire network of Macs, including all the G4s I'm sure vou have.-Cabbo

#### WE DOUBT IT

As a shareholder of Apple Inc., I applaud the board of directors' decision to give Steve Jobs a Gulfstream V jet. But since you have access and can get to the bottom of important questions, I just have to know

#### RECENTLY SIGHTED®

ne day, while contemplating the usefulness of the Pentium III processor, I realized what a useful slogan "Intel Inside" is. Rushing to my G3 266MHz Macintosh, I quickly-in four or five hours-put my feelings into what I feel should be the new Pentium III



processor logo. I have included the final product as an attachment. I hope you like it! -IELIOT SIMCOE 2000

THAT'S WHERE WE keep ours, too.



which Steve says is better...riding in the Gulfstream V or running Terminal Reality's Fly! on a G4. It's got to be a tough call. -STEVE PRUNEAU

#### HIC

Maybe you or your employees enjoy drunkenness and drugs and whatever else, but until you can leave the filthiness out of the magazine, you can keep it! The world is crude enough.-Pam Gregory

#### PANTS?

With all the new products that have hit the market trying to cash in on the iMac craze, I thought I'd come up with a list of products that likely won't use multicolored translucent plastics. Here it is-feel free to add your own.—DANNY WRIGHT

- 1. Port-a-potties
- 2. Septic tank trucks
- 3. Diapers
- 4. Don Corleone's trunk lid
- 5. Manhole covers
- 6. Dressing room doors
- 7. Bedpans

#### NOBODY'S PUYERFECT

You guys mentioned MacPuyo in "20 Killer Shareware Games" (Feb/00, p40). However, I'm disappointed you didn't do your research. The guy who wrote PuyoPuyo for the Mac didn't write MacPuyo. His name is John Stiles and he deserves proper recognition. Soon after

he wrote PuyoPuyo, the trademark owners of the name (which belonged to a Sega game) asked him to rename it. It became Skittles, a game far more sophisticated, well made, and addictive than MacPuyo will ever be. Recently he introduced Skittles 2, a ridiculously addictive game I am proud to own. If you like the concept of MacPuyo, then you'll love Skittles (http://www.skittles2.com).-Max T-M

#### Aw. Shucks...

How come you people rule and most people I know wouldn't be able to find their butt if vou handed it to them?—THOMAS TELFORD

#### HALLELUJAH!

I have read your two most recent issues and feel you are the people to turn to. I was an Intel PC user for five years. I even picked on a friend who was a dedicated Mac user. Only after using Macs at my university did I discover my crime. I am writing this because I feel myself unworthy of purchasing a superior Mac without first confessing my sins to fellow Mac lovers. I am saved. thanks to all those Mac diehards who fought Microterror and kept Apple alive. I will gladly join the fight.—ADAM ROGERS

#### ENNOYED

I was recently checking out one of the many Mac-only catalogs (which I receive every blasted day), when I came across a product that left me a bit miffed. There, among all those beautiful digital cameras and camcorders, was an eMachine eOne/433! Ptooey and double ptooey! I spit at the infernal imp, which has crept into the pages of one of my favorite Mac catalogs! What gives? I am both shocked and amazed. I need to be held. Kris, oh Kris...- JUAN R. LEON

#### I GUESS MAYBE WE'RE SORT OF OFFENDED

Your articles are so vague that they're worthless, and you already know how I feel about The Disc. What a waste of money. I will not be renewing my subscription! Thanks for nothing!—JOHN O'DONOVAN

#### THAT'S LANTASTIC!

Hey guys, I just thought I'd write and thank you for the sweet layout of the perfect LAN party in one of your recent issues. Here's how ours turned out:

Number of attendees: 8

Number of games: 2 (Myth II and Starcraft)

Number of sodas: 48 (one 24-pack Dr. Pepper, one 24-pack Pepsi, all consumed)

Number of pizzas: Three large Chicago-style pizzas from Papa Murphy's (huge ones)

We played a total of some 10 games of Myth II and around 15 games of Starcraft over a period of five hours.

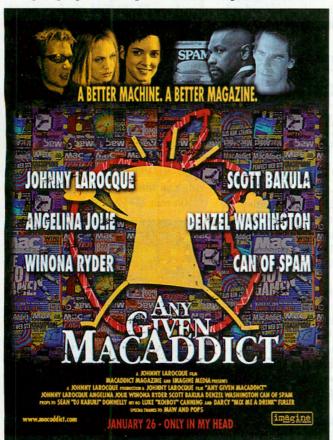
Preparation was easier than setting up a new iMac. We just ordered the pizzas, grabbed the drinks, and installed copies of the games on eight Rev B blueberry iMacs.

Thanks for the layout, MacAddict!-ROBIN WELSH

#### **How ABOUT FRUIT FLIES?**

I was reading the March issue and got to Kris Fong's suggestion that Steve Jobs eat a bug for every problem reported in OS X (*Editor's Note*, p12). The first thought that popped into my head is that Steve is a vegetarian and this would pose some sort of moral dilemma. Then it hit me. This would make a great letter to *MacAddict*, funny and informative all at once.

So as part of the research for my ever-so-witty letter, I searched Sherlock for "ingesting bugs" to come up with some kind of figure for the number of



WHO DOES THE CAN of Spam play? Poster sent in by Johnny Larocque.

### What's your sign?

VST makes peripherals compatible with your computing wants and needs. Our line of USB and FireWire® products are designed

with performance, ease of use, portability and productivity in mind.

The VST USB Floppy
Drive Color Kit offers users
a lightweight, portable
floppy drive with interchangeable color covers.
The VST USB Hard Drive
is a small, 6 ounce hard
drive that is just larger than a
deck of playing cards. Available in
blueberry, tangerine and black,
the drives have a fast transfer
rate with hot-plug/unplug
ease of use that makes

transferring files a breeze.

VST's line of FireWire peripherals combine speed, convenience and durability to provide you with the perfect solutions for your computing needs. With high-speed data transfer and hot-swappable capabilities, our FireWire ultraslim and full height hard drives, and Zip® 100 and Zip® 250 drives help make your productivity that much better.



Either way, with VST FireWire or USB products, you can't lose. For more information on these and on other VST products, visit our web site at www.vsttech.com

















lomega, the lomega logo, Zip, and The Capacity To Do More, are trademarks of lomega Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Iomega patents protected by patent applications pending in the US and other countries. Apple, Mac, Macintosh, the Mac OS logo, PowerBook, and iBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

insects we consume without even knowing it, and came up with this site: http://www.hollowtop.com/finl\_html/finl.html.

After the initial shivers passed, I got a little curious and took a look around. A popular sports magazine once published a recipe that calls for 200 grasshoppers... in its swimsuit edition! Bugs really are high in protein. An insect cookbook? Get out of town!

To top it all off, the site was created on a Macintosh!

I guess there is such a thing as too much information.—Robert Kallmeyer

### WHAT'S THAT SEEPING OUT OF YOUR EAR?

A coworker handed me the February issue of *MacAddict* sort of as a joke. I don't even have a functioning Mac. Other magazines for geeks are overwhelmingly full of themselves and cause people's brains to turn to tapioca trying to understand the articles, or so boring that readers slide into a semiconscious state and start writing applications for NT.

Well, damn it! You've raised my expectations for magazines and I have to cancel all my other subscriptions now. This is the best magazine I've ever read, and now I'm a subscriber.—CARRIE MEYER

### He's THINKING (WE THINK)

For years I have lived in the dark.

Looking at those fortunate fools from afar.

Yes, those fools who had computers other than the Performa 200.

Now I laugh, laugh! Ba ha ha ha ha ha! I got a TV-video card and a Sega Dreamcast! Ba ha ha ha ha ha!

Look at the graphics! Look! Ba ha ha ha ha ha!—MIKE JOHANOVIC

#### YES

How come I'm never in the *Letters* section? My letters are creative and funny (at least I think so), and you've printed not a one. Why? Are you out to get me?—BRIAN MOLONEY

### WAS IT A MICROSOFT FTP SITE?

Last night, I was trying to use Anarchie Pro to connect to a friend's FTP site. Apparently, something went wrong, and I got the weirdest alert I have ever seen in



IT REQUIRES AT LEAST one Mac.

over nine years of using Macs: "Anarchie Pro; Failed to startup (-201, Not Enough Hardware Error)." Now if you're telling me that my G3's setup doesn't have enough hardware to handle connecting to an FTP site...what is this world coming to?!—Josh Horowitz

#### THINK AGAIN

Just finished reading your "spiffy" March 2000 issue, and I'm fairly happy with what I see. But in "20 20-Minute Mac Projects" (p32), the available built-in memory in Project 8 is 121MB. It's an odd number! It's not possible! How does this happen? I thought I was all-knowing! Please help—my confidence has been shattered!—WILLIAM HOLMGREN

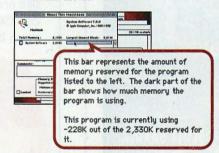
We set up a cache disk using almost 7MB. The amount available is 121MB, but the computer has 128MB total.—ED.

#### JUST NAME IT PAT

I am saving my lunch money for my own G4 supercomputer. To avoid offending my new friend with an inappropriate name, I need to know how to tell if a Mac is male or female. Does it have something to do with odd or even serial numbers? By the way, what does one feed a supercomputer?

"Mac Mac." "Who's there?" "Enough." "Enough who?" "Enough power and style to make a PC wet its processor."

-ROBERT GLOVER



I GOT THIS MESSAGE while I was using Balloon Help to check how much memory I could allocate to QuickTime Player on my old Performa 637CD (8MB of RAM). Odd. Very odd.—Derek Dohler

#### 'TIS NOT A MAN...

David Reynolds is a machine and I love him. Please change the name of the magazine to "David Reynolds." Please change the motto of the magazine to "It's a better magazine because we have a better David Reynolds." I am very serious about this. David Reynolds is mighty.—Daniel J. Barkan

#### FAQ ATTACK

I think we need to stage a coup for the Blizzard Entertainment government. If you

go to its FAQ and look at the questions about beta releases, it answers all the questions with healthy, informative explanations. All but one, that is: "Can I participate in the beta with a Macintosh? No."

Blizzard has gone too far. I can understand the company might be insane enough not to have the Mac beta open, but it doesn't even bother to give an explanation! It's time to hire some thumb-breakers!—Lee



#### JUST DON'T FRAG HER

catalog).-FRANÇOIS DUBEAU

I am writing you from my wife's Christmas gift to me that finally arrived last week—a brand-new G4 450. Yeah, the fast one with the DVD-RAM. I'd tell you that it was really fast, but compared to what it replaced—my trusty 7100/80—well, you get the idea.

Now how many wives would give that kind of gift? But I can't tell what message it sends. She either *really* loves me or she wants some time to herself, knowing that I would spend long hours in front of my new computer. I just finished fragging some blokes with the Unreal Tournament Demo in the den while she is in the living room right now with her nose in a book.

Oh yeah, she loves me. — Tom Elder

#### You Know You're a Mac Addict When...

...you refer to those people who don't care one way or another about the Mac-versus-PC war as nondenominational.—PAUL THOMPSON

...you warn friends to pet your Mac with the vent slots, not against.

—Kurt Sheffer

...your braces are the closest colors your orthodontist had to the flavor of your iMac.—Wes Baehr

...the Great PC Printer Rescue Povient REESE CYCLE HURLS HIS OLD PC PRINTER INTO THE TRASH. GARBAGE CHUTE IT'S TOO BAD MY OLD LASER PRINTER WON'T WORK WITH MY NEW MAC.







To get PowerPrint, visit your Apple reseller, contact Infowave at 888.842.5310 or visit www.infowave.com/print

All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

PowerPrint...because a good printer is a terrible thing to waste!















It's a Board! It's a Plane! It's Apple's Q1 results!

## Money Goes In, Macs Go Out

here was a time when Mac users dreaded the months of January, April, July, and October. As little as two years ago, these were the months during which Apple's financial team would slink out with sheepish looks on their faces after announcing yet another quarter of startlingly poor financial results. Our Machating (or just Mac-indifferent) friends would then resume asking the despicable

questions: "When is Apple going out of business?" or, worse, "How on earth can

you lose a billion dollars, anyway?"

Fortunately, those times are far behind us. Apple's been posting profits for over a year, now, and in January they finally announced that they cracked the two billion dollar barrier which has eluded them since the end of 1996. Apple sold over one and a quarter million Macs in the last three months of 1999, leaving them with revenues of \$2.34 billion. After all the usual financial fiddling (sales from Apple's apparently nearinfinite supply of ARM stock, set-asides for executive bonuses and taxes, and restructuring costs) Apple was left with a healthy profit of \$183 million.

Apple's stockpile of cash and short-term investments continues to grow-with the recent increase in Akamai's stock price

(Apple's \$12.5 million investment in Akamai has centupled into \$1.25 billion), Apple holds over \$5 billion in its coffers. We're not sure what they're planning to do with the money, but this is a remarkable amount—even larger than NASA's 2000 space science budget.

Gross margins (the difference between the amount of money Apple gets through sales and the amount they spend to build, market, and sell their products) slipped slightly to 25.9 percent. This is still quite high by industry standards-Dell's margins have hovered around 21 percent throughout 1999.

The iBook in particular was a great success during the last quarter of 1999. Apple sold 235,000 iBooks, making the colorful little clamshell the number oneselling notebook, according to PC Data. PC Data also reported that the strong numbers drove Apple to a 10 percent share in the retail notebook market for the quarter. Demand was apparently so fierce that some resorted to theft to get their hands on one of the two-tone wonders-the iBook controlling our hapless iBorg was unceremoniously removed from our offices just before Christmas (see "iBorg Interrupted," p22). The iMac series also performed well in the marketover 700,000 sold in the last quarter.

Apple's board evidently decided to reward iCEO Jobs for his performance in grand style.



STEVE JOBS AND HIS BOOTY...on top of a pile of gold.

The board granted Jobs an astonishing 10 million options on Apple stock, at a strike price near \$99. They also gave him a Gulfstream V aircraft valued at \$40 million, prompting much office speculation as to his possible destinations and a burst of jealous outrage from our Managing Editor and private pilot Jenifer Morgan.-IS

#### Commentaries on the Gain

he generosity of Apple's compensation to Steve Jobs (10 million options and a \$40 million jet airplane) led to some rather strange utterances by Jobs and his predecessor, Gilbert Amelio. Here's the cream of the crop:



GIL THOUGHT OF THE TRANSLUCENCY, TOO: "In the spring of 1996, I wrote a white paper on Apple's strategy. That's the strategy they're pursuing now." -Gil Amelio, explaining to Business Week that Apple's turnaround should be credited to him.



IT'S AN AIRPLANE, NOT A FRIGGIN' CAPPUCCINO MACHINE: "They thought of this, and it's something I'll probably actually use, and it's something I'd probably never have bought myself." -Steve Jobs, on his Gulfstream V aircraft to the New York Times.

#### Where's He Going in That Gulfstream, Anyway?

pple's Gulfstream V gift to Jobs left many of us wondering just where he's planning to go. Pixar is an obvious choice, but since it's only about 50 miles from Apple, and since there's no airport in Richmond, it seems a bit unlikely that he'd bother with the flight unless Interstate 880 was really, really crowded. The Gulfstream V's no ordinary jet, either-it gives Jobs the ability bring his reality-distorting power to nearly two-thirds of the planet without refueling.—IS



#### **GULFSTREAM V FACTS AND FIGURES**

**MAXIMUM RANGE: 7,467 miles LONG-RANGE CRUISING SPEED: Mach** 

0.80 (529 mph)

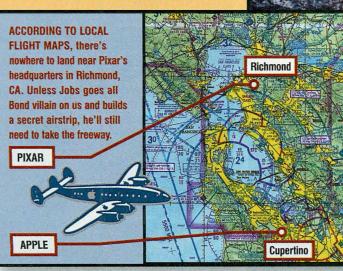
MAXIMUM SPEED: Mach 0.885 (585 mph) **MAXIMUM ALTITUDE:** 51,000 feet

FLAVOR: Unknown

**INTERIOR:** To be designed by Jobs

COST: About \$40 million

**COST OF MINIATURE PEWTER MODEL: \$50** 





THE PLANE EXPANDS the reach of the Reality Distortion Field enormously—it now covers most of the planet. Only Africa, India, most of Australia, and parts of the Middle East remain sane and undistorted.

### Life Is But a Stream

#### MetaCreations drops graphics products, focuses on MetaStream technology

ife is anything but merry for MetaCreations employees and enthusiasts. The company announced in early February that it was divesting itself of its commercial applications to focus on MetaStream-what the company calls its "e-commerce visualization solution." MetaStream is a technology which allows you to view 3D objects via a network stream. In practice, it works much like QuickTime VR. This restructuring leaves the company's classic graphics apps in the lurch, including Bryce, the newly revamped Painter 6, and the just-on-the-shelves 3D application Carrara 1.0. MetaCreations will continue to develop, support, and sell all of its graphics packages—that is, until it can find a company willing to buy them. Shortly after announcement of this news, MetaCreations' stock climbed 20 percent over two days to a 52-week high. Apparently, investors were celebrating MetaCreations' metamorphosis from a real company with the goal of making real money to an Internet company with the prospect of losing real money.

One look at the balance sheet shows why MetaCreations made the decision to get rid of its graphics products and focus on MetaStream. At the current rate of loss, the

**GRAPHICS APPS** FOR SALE! **MetaCreations** puts Poser. Bryce, Painter and all its other apps on the block



company had about a year before its liabilities exceeded its assets-a decidedly unhealthy state of affairs for any company. During the fourth guarter of 1999, MetaCreations lost \$39.5 million. In contrast, MetaCreations realized \$10.2 million in revenue from licensing MetaStream in 1999—a big jump from the \$3 million realized in 1998. With the upcoming release of MetaStream 3.0, it appears that MetaCreations is hoping to trim down to form a svelte Internet company with a single focus—and that's not graphics software.—DR

# getms infonce of the same of t

#### Shareware Pick of the Month

#### Earth Browser 1.0.3

PRICE: \$19.95

URL: http://www.earthbrowser.com

This shareware widget is simply amazing, but not from a practical standpoint. Instead, Earth Browser is more of a techie toy—it shows you the Earth as it is from space, complete with the current cloud cover and the latest weather, earthquake, and volcano information. Earth Browser doesn't just

display a static image, either—it is a dynamically generated 3D object that you can spin in any direction. One bonus feature is that you can access the live-link Web cams from Earth Browser by clicking on a camera link. Here's a look at its interface, below.—DR



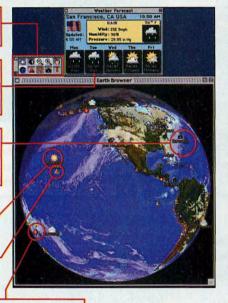
Toolbar: Control Earth Browser by using this set of ten simple tools.

Weather: Want to know the weather in a given city? Earth Browser can tell you.

Web cam: Earth Browser has links to several Web cams around the world—and they're just a click away.

Current conditions: Sure looks sunny in Honolulu. Jerks.

Volcanos: Earth Browser shows what's up with active volcanoes.



Earthquakes: That really was the earth shaking—not just the guy upstairs doing tae bo.

### Update Watch

#### AirPort, X Server, and Unreal Tournament all get upgrades



ACCESS THESE UPDATES via our Web site. s always, the last month saw a minor flood of updates, patches, and tweaks from Apple and other vendors. Here are a few worth noting.

AirPort 1.1—Allows a Net-connected machine with an AirPort card to serve as a base station. (http://asu.info.apple.com)

Mac OS 9 Audio Update 1.3— Modifies a bug that made audio annoyingly lag behind video in DVD playback; audio now annoyingly leads video. (http://asu.info.apple.com) Mac OS X Server 1.2—Allows OS X Server to run on G4s and on blue-and-white G3s. (http://asu.info.apple.com)

Madden Update 1.0.1—Fixes a variety of nasty bugs in Aspyr's football simulator. (http://www.aspyr.com/supp000d.html)

Unreal Tournament 405b—Fixes map and skin download problems with the Mac version of Unreal Tournament. (http://www.westlakeinteractive.com/download0014.html)—IS

#### **New for the Mac**

#### Nomad II

Creative

http://www.creative.com, under \$400

What the Mac world needs now is another MP3 player—and Creative Labs (maker of the PC-based SoundBlaster sound card series) has heard the call. The Nomad II, which should be released by the time you read this, has 64MB of memory (enough to store a reasonable amount of music), upgradable firmware to allow future audio format compatibility, a USB connection, a flash memory slot, an FM tuner with 20 preset radio stations, and the ability to record audio. The little audio player also has its own Web site with updates and other nonsense at http://www.nomadworld.com.

#### Webcam Go

Creative

http://www.creative.com, \$149

It's a Web cam! It's a digital camera! It's a stylish, sleek paperweight! Scratch that last suggestion unless you want to spend \$149 for a high-tech rock. The other two, though, apply to Webcam Go—a combination Web cam and digital camera. As a Web cam, Webcam Go works as you would expect, providing a video source for streaming video, spy cams, and the like. As a digital camera, Webcam Go's 4MB of internal memory lets you snap 90 pictures at 640 by 480 or 200 at 320 by 240—not bad for a multifunction device.

#### **FireWired**

Wired, Inc.

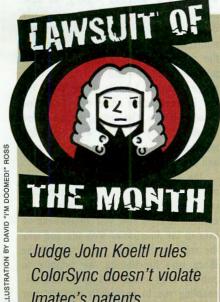
http://www.wiredinc.com, \$299 (analog to uncompressed) or \$499 (analog to DV format) Now this is a cool device for video junkies who just won't let go of their analog video cameras but want to bring their video into their G4s—the FireWired analog-to-DV converter. Besides being a must-have DV peripheral, It has a cool form-factor, too, complete with a flexible rubber-like set of flaps that enclose the ports. The FireWired (or The Pod, as we've come to know it) comes in two flavors: the \$299 unit, which turns analog video into uncompressed video; and the \$499 unit, which turns analog video into a compressed DV format stream.—DR

### **AOL's Quest for World Domination**

#### Welcome! We own you now!

OL just made a huge stride towards catching up in the ongoing game of corporate Illuminati that seems to have swept the financial world during the last few decades. On January 10, it announced its purchase of Time Warner, another major player in recent years. AOL now controls a startling array of companies (nearly every company except ours, Microsoft, Apple, and that strange guy's business which sells marbles and jockey shorts down the street). To give you a sense of the scale of this terrifying threat, here's the AOL food chain .- IS





Judge John Koeltl rules ColorSync doesn't violate Imatec's patents

#### Imatec v. Apple: Dismissed

wo years ago when Imatec, Ltd. filed suit against Apple, claiming that ColorSync violated patents held by Imatec, the words "frivolous lawsuit" weren't far from anyone's lips. In late January, Judge John Koeltl of the US District Court for the Southern District of New York agreed and dismissed the case. According to Apple, Judge Koeltl ruled that Imatec didn't have the patents in question, and even if it did, ColorSync didn't violate them.

Predictably enough, Imatec Ltd. is struggling on. Denouncing the result, Imatec's President, CEO, and Dictator-For-Life\* Hanoch Shalit commented, "The dismissal of our Complaint leads me to question how well the presiding judge understood the highly technical issues involved." Proving

\*Imatec's life, that is.

that, if nothing else, Imatec is an effective clause-generator, Shalit went on to say, "As we continue to advance various technologies we intend to prove to the financial community and to the public that we are an innovative and effective company, despite this unfortunate decision in our suit against Apple, which we hope will be reversed."

Imatec promptly stated their intention to appeal the ruling. As the lawsuit was essentially the only prospective source of revenue for Imatec (their largest source of income so far has been debt-forgiveness), the setback was promptly reflected in Imatec's stock price. In the two days after the ruling was announced, Imatec fell 65 percent from 62.5 cents to 21.88 cents per share.—IS

# get Inf

# iBorg Interrupted

ADB-I/O errors and theft plague MacAddict's beleaguered mobile robot division

asn't the iBorg (that robotic Web cam we premiered in the January

issue) cool? You could control it from our SOME DEGENERATE SAVAGE

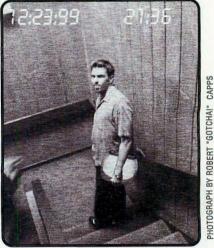
cruelly yanked the blueberry brains from our defenseless iBorg.

FOR ONLY \$1,800 Apple was willing to send us an all-new iBook. But does this mean we'll have to paint the Borg orange? (Don't give us any of

your semantic gripes either...have you ever asked a salesman for tangerine spray paint?) Web site, drive it around our office, and spy on us 24 hours a day. We hope you had a chance to get out all your voyeuristic impulses, because if you didn't...man, did vou miss out.

Okay, we're lying. We confess-you couldn't ever get to the iBorg online, no reader ever controlled it, and it only fully functioned for a day. But take heart-the little kritter didn't burn up in the atmosphere of some distant planet, nor is it lost in a metric conversion black hole. The iBorg exists, and you will be able to drive it and its Web cam around the offices of MacAddict (via Macaddict.com) by the time you read this. We just had a few small setbacks, that's all.

Our first delays were the result of some funky ADB-I/O problems that Ian claims were unavoidable. He finally solved the problem with some clever scripting and a



WE CAUGHT PC Accelerator Editor-in-Chief Mike Salmon on an Imagine surveillance camera toting a new iBook. PC Accelerator labeled the iBook its Fantasy Frag of the month, Fantasy Frag, or just Fantasy? We know the truth, Mike.

Tic Tac, and the iBorg was ready to go one week before Christmas. That's when true disaster hit. Some fiend sneaked into the MacAddict offices between 9 and 11 at night (the hours we allow Ian go home and sleep) on December 23, and made off with our Blueberry iBook. The iBook was the heart of the wireless (well, untethered to anything but itself might be more appropriate-no one who has ever seen it would call it "wireless") iBorg. We have our suspects-primarily our recently departed Features Editor (we won't name names to protect Nikki...oops), and one of the repressed, beer guzzling PC game magazine editors-but thus far we can't prove anything. Luckily, Apple saved the day by sending us an all-new Tangerine iBook. (It was like getting a whole new iBook for only \$1,800.) We have a few additional security measures in place now, and the iBorg is nearing completion.

Ian promises to get the little runt up and running by early February, and you'll read this in late February at the earliest, so right now, you should head on over to the MacAddict Web site and take the rejuvenated iBorg for a spin. If the iBorg isn't functioning, we promise to publish Ian's email and home address, enabling you to personally register your ongoing frustration.-RC

### Twins Separated at Birth?

here's an uncanny resemblance between the famed disk doctor Peter Norton and Dr. Drew, the host of the popular Loveline series of teen TV and radio shows. Coincidence? We think not! In 1990, Peter Norton sold his software company to Symantec, which still produces the popular Norton Utilities and AntiVirus applications. Dr. Drew Pinsky sold his medical opinions (and his soul) to MTV. One fixes hapless hard drives, the other hapless hearts. After closely scrutinizing Drs. Norton and Drew. we found some indisputable similarities between the two .-- NR



**Peter Norton** 

Celebrated disk doctor Concerned with your hard drive Diagnoses embarrassing viruses **Cures vour hardware** Master of self promotion Diagnoses can be vague Combating culprits half his age Waiting to appear on ZDTV Strong silent type Patron of the arts Patches fragmented disk drives Cohost is a wrench

Reverses catalog B-tree errors



Dr. Drew

Celebrated TV doctor Concerned with your sex drive Diagnoses embarrassing viruses Need a real doctor for that one Master of self promotion Diagnoses can be vague Combating culprits half his age **Appears on MTV** Not quite **Patronizing** Patches fragmented psyches Cohost is a model Um, skis and reads by the pool

Before Columbus, sailors stuck pretty much to the same old standard routes, fearing they

would fall off the edge of the world and be eaten by sea monsters. Fortunately, Christopher didn't believe in "standards."

**WHAT'S** YOUR **EXCUSE?** 

Once you see everything Canvas™ 7 offers, the old standards will begin to look merely standard. With its ingenious Sprite technology, vector illustration flows seamlessly into image editing and typography. So you can create brochures, diagrams, and retouch photos within a single creative application. Or build a pixel-perfect web page with optimized web graphics, mouse-overs and animated GIFs – no extra utilities required, and no limits to what your imagination can explore. It's time you experienced the thrill of discovery. Order Canvas 7 today at www.deneba.com/macaddict. Or call 1.800.7DENEBA for the reseller nearest you. With hundreds of other features, 30,000 clip art images, 2,450 fonts and a new, unbelievably low price, there is no excuse.

does not include shipping and handling. Limited time offer valid only in North America. Canvas, SpriteEffects and SpriteLayer are tra nreine ...simply the most complete solution for all your print Photo edis and internet graphic design needs."

Get a whole new world of creativity for as low as \$99.95\* www.deneba.com/macaddict







No comparison.



# scrapbook

It's not quite the Temple of Doom—but it's close.

#### **Exploring Internet Explorer 5**

by Cathy Lu

ay what you will of Microsoft (normally we wouldn't stop you), but when it comes to browsers, the evil empire seems to have taken to heart the needs of Mac users. Tasman, a new, lightning-fast rendering engine, backs Internet Explorer 5. Now if only it was crashproof, too. (Note: The version shown below is a beta.)

#### **Customizable Navigation Buttons**

A wise supermodel once said that a smart outfit is never complete until you accessorize, and we'd like to think the same philosophy holds true for browsers. Now you can add the buttons you want in the navigation bar—Mail, Favorites, Search, Images, and so on—by simply going to the Customize Toolbar option under View and dragging them onto the foolbar.

#### **Favorites**

IE 5 makes storing links to your favorite Web pages easier by letting you organize them with folders and drag and drop links in there. The Favorites toolbar runs along the top and basically rehashes the Favorites tab in the Explorer bar—just in case you can't get enough of your fave sites.

#### History

Access the History of sites you've visited via a tab on the side of the browser window. The downside to this, of course, is that your evil, lurking boss can, with one "accidental" click, check up on whether you've been doing personal surfing on company time. (The editorial staff of *MacAddict* neither engages in nor condones the aforementioned activity.)

#### **Collapsible Navigation**

Minimalists rejoice! This button allows you to kill all of the navigation tools crowding the top of the browser, yet keep basic nav buttons intact.

#### **Media Bar**

This toolbar gives you easy access to QuickTime and other streaming media content by storing links to your favorite broadcast stations or locally saved MP3 media files. Blasting music and annoying coworkers has never been so easy.

#### Search

The new interface makes snuffling out info on the Web easier. The browser performs a search using the default search engine, then allows you to repeat it with a different engine from the pull-down list.



#### Scrapbook

A kind of virtual photo album, Scrapbook is a brandnew feature in IE 5. Drag a page into Scrapbook, and IE 5 takes a snapshot of that page and preserves the information on it. That means printing out news stories, e-commerce receipts, electronic greeting cards, horoscopes—pretty much any online item you want to save—is a thing of the past.

#### Page Holder

Introduced in IE 4.5 for Mac, this feature is a wet dream come true for people who loathe multiple browser windows and Back button inefficiencies. Page Holder stores a page containing a list of links in the left window and lets you browse those links in the main window, eliminating the tedium of toggling between pages.



#### **Customizable Color**

IE 5 lets you change the color scheme for buttons and bars to match your iMac or even your PowerBook—use any fruit flavor, plus Bondi blue, graphite, and fashionable black and bronze.

# Think Better!



NEW!!!

Enjoy true 3D with our new wireless and super light ProCyber 3D glasses.



#### The fastest graphics accelerator for your Mac just got better.

ProFormance 3 performed nearly twice as fast as its nearest competitor in tests run by major magazines worldwide. But that's only one of the many reasons why it has become the first choice for Web, graphics, and multimedia professionals. The long list includes: OpenGL compatibility; true 3D with the

ProCyber 3D virtual reality glasses; better digital output connectivity - with your choice of VESA or SGI Flat Panel Display standards, or SVideo Out. And much more! So why wait? Find out how to get your Mac to think better, just visit <a href="www.formac.com">www.formac.com</a> and learn how easy it can be.

Award Winning Performance

IT'S A WINNER!
"Photoshop
acceleration
was especially
impressive."
MacWorld 11/99

AMAZING!
"Delivers Killer
Performance!"
MacAddict 11/99

BEST VALUE!
"Best Value Graphics
Card on the Market."
MacUser 8/99

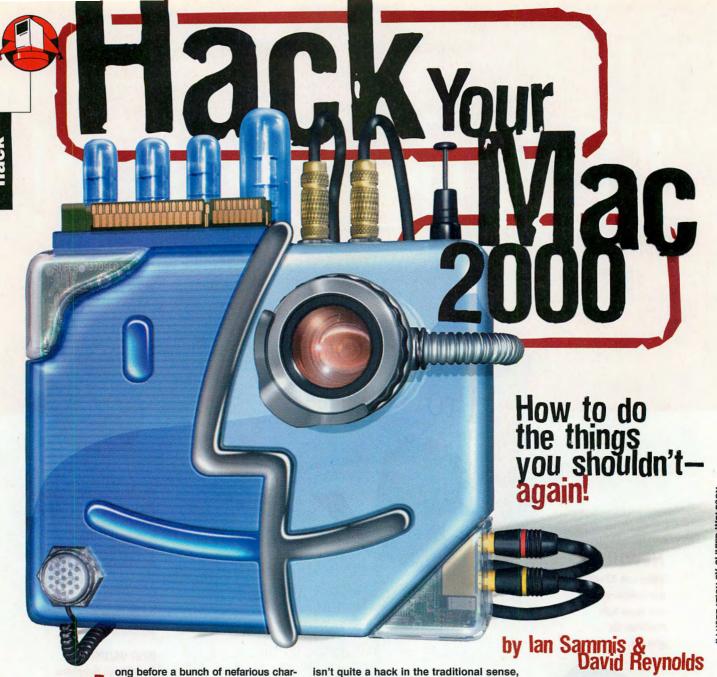
IT'S THE FASTEST!
"Fastest Photoshop
Performance!"
XLR8YOURMAC 10/99





Formac Electronic Inc. 5673 West Las Positas Blvd., Suite 213 Pleasanton, CA 94588 Tel. 925 251 0100







**FIND BBEdit** Lite 4.6 on The Disc.

ong before a bunch of nefarious characters who wanted to do little except bring down Web servers co-opted the word hacker, it had a noble meaningit referred to someone who used advanced (read: skanky) techniques to customize his or her operating system, bringing out its hidden abilities and making it more than it was. In the spirit of the original meaning of the word, we present the third installment of "Hack Your Mac." Here we'll show you five killer hacks (and we reprise five classics) to make your Mac look better, function more productively, and do more than you ever

First, though, a note about the tools we use. One aspect of this how-to that's new to our series is the addition of hacks using the text editor, BBEdit. While creating and opening data files using BBEdit

isn't quite a hack in the traditional sense, it's close enough to include it here. The reason we're drawing a distinction between BBEdit hacks and more traditional hacks using ResEdit (an Apple resource editing tool) is the nature of Mac files and applications. The Mac OS divides files into two parts or forks: a data fork and a resource fork. Most documents (word processing files, for example) have a data fork, which stores user information (such as typed text). Most applications (like Netscape Navigator) primarily rely on resource forks, which store pictures, icons, menus, or any other item the program needs. Some files, such as Nisus Writer's, have both a data fork and a resource fork. To edit resource forks (this is where you have most of the fun), you use ResEdit; to edit data, you use BBEdit.

#### WHERE TO GET THE TOOLS

You can download ResEdit 2.1.3 at http://asu.info.apple .com/swupdates.nsf /artnum/n10964. The file weighs in at 465K for the MacBinary version and 632K for the BinHex version. You can also find Apple's PDF book on ResEdit at http:// developer.apple.com/tech pubs/mac/resedit/resedit-2 .html. Download BBEdit Lite from The Disc.

# Hack 1: Change Your Stickies' Color

**The Benefit:** Add a bit of flair to your Stickies (possibly at the cost of a bit of eyestrain).

The Process: Stickies, the program that's lived comfortably at the bottom of most folks' Apple menus since 1994,

almost begs for tinkering. Stickies sports one of the very few Color menus in existence that don't let you modify any of the listed colors. For a ResEdit jockey, that's a totally unacceptable situation. Why should we feel bound by the boring strictures of Post-it notes or the limits of artistic merit?

Just because our preferred color scheme might cause projectile vomiting, should we be prevented from using it?

The answer, of course, is no. Wielding ResEdit like the meat-ax it is, we can change the color scheme to suit our personal lack of color perception and taste.

#### Step 1

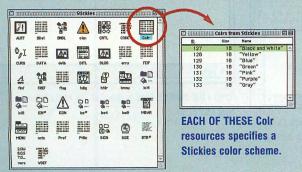
First make a duplicate of Stickies before you start hacking it. Stickies lives in the Apple Menu Items folder inside the System Folder. Select Stickies, then choose Duplicate from the File menu.



IT'S ALWAYS A GOOD IDEA to duplicate the program you're planning to hack in case you make a mistake.

#### Step 2

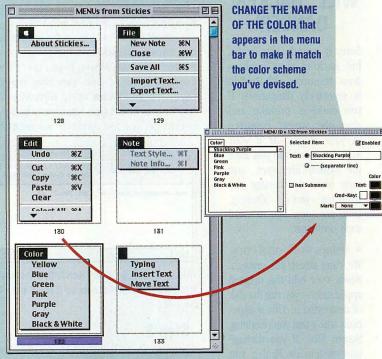
Run ResEdit, then open Stickies. Look for a resource with the name Colr and double-click it. (Hint: The resources are in alphabetical order.) The Colr resources represent the color schemes for the Stickies. Double-click one of these (we'll use Yellow for our example).



THESE RESOURCES SPECIFY the Stickies app's appearance. The one you're looking for is Colr.

#### Step 4

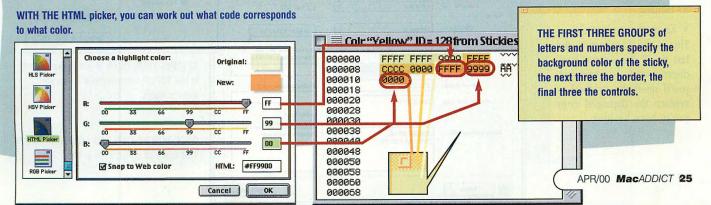
Once you've changed the color schemes, you'll want to change the names in the menu to match the new colors. From the original ResEdit window, double-click the Menu resource. Double-click the Colors menu and edit the text of the appropriate item. Quit ResEdit and save your changes—you have a new color scheme!



#### Step 3

Unfortunately, Colr isn't one of the resource types ResEdit understands, so it just dumps the contents as raw data. But with a little help from the HTML picker, which presents a color palette, you can crack the code. Access the HTML picker, part of Apple's color picker, from the Appearance control panel. The numbers

represent, in order, the colors for the body, borders, and controls of Stickies. The only real difference between this code and the code for HTML colors is that you double each value—so if you want HTML color 9933FF (a hideous variety of purple), you'd enter 9999 3333 FFFF with added spaces.



# Hack 2: Modify Your Hosts File

**The Benefit:** Protect yourself from DNS failures and create shortcuts to commonly used servers.

The Process: This isn't a hack, exactly—it's simply a way to take advantage of a little-used feature of Open Transport. When you try to connect to an

Internet site (say, for example, http://www.macaddict.com), the system must first use a service called DNS (Domain Name Service) to translate the name to an IP number (in the case of the *MacAddict* Web site, that's 206.246.21.40). Before Open Transport checks with your DNS server, though, it examines a Hosts file, which you

can fill with connections and shortcuts you always want to have access to.

Why is that useful? Suppose you love our Web site (who doesn't?). And suppose your DNS server goes down a lot, and you want to access the site even when DNS isn't working. This hack lets you bypass the step where your system contacts the DNS.

#### DANGER, WILL HACKER! DANGER!

Sure, it sounds glamorous, but hacking your applications' resources with ResEdit is potentially dangerous. If you make a mistake and alter the wrong resource in your Finder, or if your Mac crashes while you have the System file open, you may seriously damage the software you're altering. Here are some tips to avoid such problems:

 Always work on a copy. We can't stress this enough. Never, ever edit the original application—you run the risk of destroying it. This is especially true when you're editing System files. If you damage your System or Finder, you may experience all kinds of interesting crashes or your Mac may not start up at allso keep a startup disk handy. On the plus side, ResEdit can't hurt hardware-only software. Also don't try to hack an application while it's running.

• Keep the original.

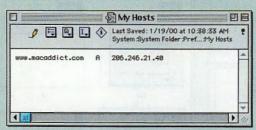
This is the corollary to the last tip. If a resource hack doesn't work as advertised, you'll need the original to replace the damaged copy you've been hacking.

#### Step 1

First tell Open Transport where http://www.macaddict.com lives. Create a new file in BBEdit and type the following line, with tabs separating the three entries:

www.macaddict.com A 206.246.21.40

This tells Open Transport how to find http://www.macaddict.com so it won't have to go through the initial step of looking up the appropriate IP number. Save the Hosts file in Preferences in the System Folder; call it My Hosts. If you don't know a given site's IP address, you can ping the site's name using the shareware utility IPNetMonitor (say, for Apple, you would type http://www.apple.com). That should get you the correct IP address.



THIS LINE TELLS OPEN TRANSPORT just where to find http://www.macaddict.com so it won't have to look up the URL.

#### Step 2

Now tell Open Transport to use this Hosts file when it looks for URLs. Open the TCP/IP control panel and pick User Mode from the Edit menu. Set the User Mode to Advanced. When you click OK, you'll see a number of additional options in the control panel. Click the Select Hosts File button and pick

Step 3

Suppose you want to create a shortcut to our site and call it Max. Add the following at the top of Hosts:

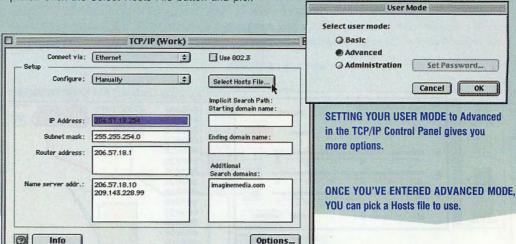
Max CNAME www.macaddict.com

This tells Open Transport Max is a canonical name (a shortcut) for http://www.macaddict.com. Save the Hosts file. Typing http://Max in a browser should take you directly to our site.



THIS LINE MAKES Max a shortcut for http://www. macaddict.com.

the file you just created. That's it! You should now be able to connect to our Web site even if your DNS goes down completely. As a bonus, you don't have to wait that tedious fraction of a second it takes to look up the name.



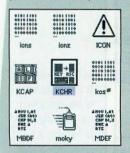
# Hack 3: Disabling the Help Key

The Benefit: Never again will you have to wait for the Help application to launch when what you meant to do was press the Delete key.

The Process: Rather than physically ripping the Help key from your keyboard, you can use some ResEdit finesse to disable the little goober.

#### Step 1

Open the System Folder and duplicate your System file. Drag the System copy onto ResEdit, and when this window of resources opens, locate and open the KCHR resource. (They're in alphabetical order.) You'll see a list of all of the keyboard layouts installed in your system. Select the one titled U.S. (it should be ID 0) and press Command-D. This duplicates the U.S. keyboard layout. If you're using another layout, such as French or Dvorak, just select and duplicate that one.



NESTED AMID the clutter of the System resources, the KCHR resource controls the mapping of keys to characters. Modify this to make a key perform another job—in this case, we're going to make the Help key do nothing at all.

#### Step 2

Next, rename this resource with a more descriptive moniker: U.S. Help->null. Select the new U.S. keyboard layout you created (it should be ID 128), then select Get Resource Info from the Resource menu. In the box that pops up, type U.S. Help->null in the Name text box. Don't change anything else. Close the window, and you'll see that you've renamed your new resource.

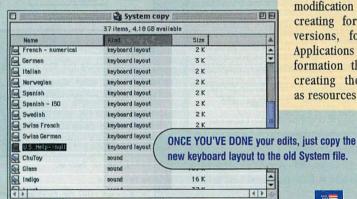
BO	1834	"Canadian - CSA"
87	1498	"Spanish - ISO"
128	1422	"U.S. Help->null"
1111	1822	"French - numerical"
16300	1422	"Dvorak"
16301	1678	"Dvorak - Qwerty II"

AND THERE IT IS—a brand-spankin'-new keyboard layout. Next comes the hack.

#### Step 4

Quit ResEdit, saving the changes to the copy of the System file. Open the duplicate System, and drag the new U.S. Help->null resource to your current System file. The new keyboard appears in your Keyboard menu. To activate your Help-free keyboard, just select it from the Keyboard menu and say good-bye to Help. If you decide you just can't live without it, select your old U.S. keyboard from the Keyboard menu. Finally, make sure to throw the duplicate System file away—you don't want to confuse your Mac.

Here's a tip: If you can't see the Help key, you may have a nonextended keyboard layout selected. To fix that, choose View As from the KCHR menu (which shows up when you open the KCHR resource), then select one of the extended keyboards from the list. This won't affect the hack—it just ensures that the keyboard appearing in the window is the extended version (you know, the one with the troublesome Help key placement).

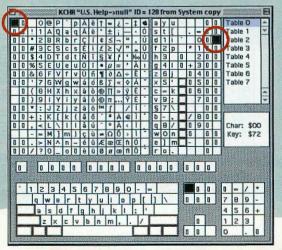


TO GET RID OF THAT annoying Help key, just select your modified keyboard layout from the Keyboard menu.



#### Step 3

Double-click the new keyboard layout and you'il get a window that looks like Key Caps on steroids. Press the Help key, and three squares in the window go black. This tells you what you've got the key mapped to. Remember which far right square turns black, and drag the upper left square (the one with nothing in it) onto it. This replaces the signal to launch the Help application with no action.



BY DRAGGING THE NULL character from the upper left corner onto the Help key's spot in the upper right corner, we effectively disable it.

#### HOT SITE TO VISIT

If you're looking for more information on great hacks and other nifty things to do to your Mac, you should check out Res-Excellence at http://www.resexcellence.com. The site contains a ton of tips, hacks, and software resources for the aspiring OS tweaker.

# WHAT IS A RESOURCE, ANYWAY?

Resources are clever little data structures that store all of the information that makes an app work properly. That includes many user-interface elements—windows, menus, and the like—that require frequent modification (when you're creating foreign-language versions, for example). Applications store the information they need for creating these elements as resources.

# Hack 4: Recovering Corrupt File Data

The Benefit: Get back that allimportant info from corrupted files.

The Process: It's enough to strike fear into even the most stalwart among us—a message from the Finder saying that it cannot open a file because that file is corrupt. Erk! There is hope, however. ResEdit and BBEdit will open any file known to the Mac—even corrupt ones. You can often recover data you

thought was long gone. One warning: Corrupt files can bring down your Mac no matter what you use to open them. It's best to open the file, recover whatever data you can, and throw the corrupted file away. Then run Disk First Aid for an extra measure of protection. Of course, if you had backed up the file in the first place...

This hack works best on text-based files, such as word-processing docu-

ments. It doesn't work as well on items with funky formatting or other functions, such as databases (although you still should be able to retrieve the records), and it won't work well at all on an item that calculates values, such as a spreadsheet. If BBEdit doesn't show you the data you need, you can always try ResEdit, but odds are you won't find any useful information there. ResEdit opens mainly resource forks, not data forks.

#### Step 1

Pull the corrupt file out into a separate folder in a conspicuous place so you won't forget to throw it out after you're done. Then drag the file onto BBEdit, which will open the file no matter what it is.



OPENED IN BBEDIT, a FileMaker database comes across with records embedded in a ton of jargon. It will take some work to fix it.

-ast*se.ve." somars.""o"		
DC.00		
100000		
Safer .		
pe   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0		
0.8 0		
ED64:y"9"9"00 feenty four for Techies		
ly fon Somela	M. In talk the same of	
tithough theylre sometimes h	page/partops sees of the sort of science andy to keep around, consciences can be pe	sky things, there you are, about
mile itle tempting to crush	that pakey cricket (or at least etert has	mering away at Pabrosials latest
Physics		
Ston In a Bux Deen Dissan		
1101//www.physics.uclo.edu/	Sauger/	
(Atombox.tiff CUTLINE: NTON	H A BOX LETS YOU rotate this beautiful re	presentation of the [4,2,1) stat
tean Dauger Is the current s	ster of the Physics shareoure application	, and from in a Box is possibly
Solor System Simulator Dem Dauger		
	outper/	
120		
	TO LINE MY PRODUNT that puts up a diet	
	port and a board ful took, Salar System S	lieulator lets the user build the
P) Astro		
ttp://www.totai.nat/mp)		
	T TO SERTEST THE OCIDS, 1975 will bell you w	but whiles looking at 1
	tional planetorius-type program, IPJ Astr	
format in		
to! Faters	and the start	
reserve	- marin.nest	
Franklinstiff CULTIMES HONE	ITSEVEN IF YOU HATE PANSICS, this is sin	ply beautiful]
over try to visuotize the al	stric field wound an med linear outstoot	of For Woos sho have never set
resnel Explorer		
Dear Douger of to 1 // New Johns Co. volle.edu/ Foe tour deare	inner!	

A MICROSOFT WORD document, on the other hand, comes across relatively cleanly—but don't count on recovering any embedded images. They'll come across as gibberish.



ALTHOUGH BBED-IT'S FIND function is insanely powerful, you only need to harness a small percentage of that power to uncorrupt your data.

#### Step 2

Once you have the file open, it's time to dig in and start cleaning up. Read the document and get rid of any obvious gibberish at the top and bottom. Once that's done, start looking at the text. You'll notice some gibberish inserted into

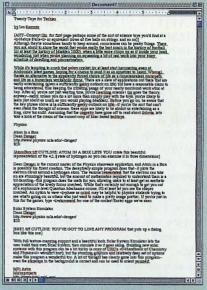
Twenty Toys for Techies
by Ian Sammis
[RRToConcept Illo. for first page perhaps some of Although they're sometimes handy to keep around,
While it's tempting to crush that peksy cricket
Physics
Atom in a Box

SELECT THE ODD CHARACTERS that appear in the text and copy and paste them into the Search For box so you don't have to cross-examine Key Caps to emulate the symbol.

words, so rather than try to edit it all by hand, use BBEdit's search-and-replace function to do the job. Select the character in question—for example, in one case an accented ó has replaced a dash. Copy and paste it into the Search For text box. In the Replace With text box, enter what the character should be—in this case a dash or double hyphen. Then click Replace All to get rid of that particular piece of nonsense.

#### Step 3

Once you have the corrected text, copy and paste it into a new document. Save that document and get rid of the corrupted original. If you're trying to recover a database, you'll have to place tab stops between the relevant sections and import the file as tab-delimited text.



AND THERE'S the final document, all reconstructed—better than Humpty Dumpty.

# Hack 5: Custom Key Combinations

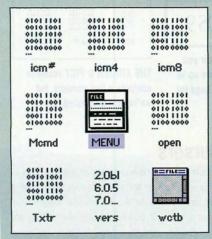
The Benefit: Makes applications' key combinations more useful.

The Process: Most menu commands have key combinations stored as

resources in the application itself. By tweaking this resource, you can add custom key combinations connected to menu items for almost any application. However, a few applications—such as Microsoft Word and Excel—use custom menu resources you can't modify, so the hack we're demonstrating here won't work on them—you'll have to live with what you've got.

#### Step 1

Make a copy of the application you want to modify. We're going to be working on Audion, but you can apply these instructions to almost any application. Once you've copied the application, drag the duplicate onto ResEdit to start your hack. When ResEdit presents you with the application's resources, double-click the Menu resource to open it.



SELECT THE MENU resource to start the fun.



Step 2

All of your application's menus are here, ready to play. Double-click to open the resource of the menu to which you want to add Command keys. We're working on Audion's Playlist menu. Once you've opened this, select the target menu item. Type the key you're attaching to the menu item in the Cmd-Key text box. It's very important that you don't assign the same Command-key equivalents to more than one menu. Make sure no other menu is using the ones you select-if you see it elsewhere, you'll have to choose another equivalent or alter the other menu. You can also alter the name of your menu here, if you like. We changed ours for fun.

#### Step 3

Quit ResEdit, saving your changes. Then find your duplicate copy of Audion (or whatever app you were editing) and fire it up. The menus should reflect your changes. And unless it's a space-hogging 300MB monolithic app, you'll probably want to hold on to both the original application and its duplicate.

THAT'S RIGHT— Command keys and new menu items to boot!

Playlist	
Randomize Playlist Reset Playing Order	₩R
✓ Repeat Da Playlist Repeat Dat Song Shuffle Those Babies	#4 #5 #6
Refresh From Playlists	Folder
No items in Playlists fo	lder

# Five Classic Hacks

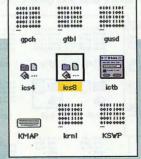
e tried to avoid writing about past hacks in this year's "Hack Your Mac" article, but we realized that some are just so good they deserve another mention. So we went back through past issues and came up with these classic hacks. All of these maneuvers use ResEdit to alter the System or the Finder—and at the risk of sounding like your mother, always make a copy of these files before you start editing.

#### Alter the Apple on the Apple Menu

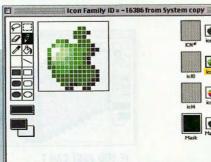
Last time you saw this hack—way back in January 1997—we put sunglasses on the Apple Menu apple. Maybe this is the year to get a little crazy and try something different. Just don't let Apple's legal department know about it: They don't have much of a sense of humor about these things.

Doing the hack:

Open a copy of your System file, then open the ics8 resource. Double-click the icon identified as -16386, and the 3D apple will pop open in its own little editing window. Here you can paint an entirely new icon to suit your needs. Once you're done, close the windows and quit ResEdit, saving your changes. Replace the original System file with the edited copy, then restart your Mac. Your new icon should appear right there in the menu bar.



JUST LOOK for the ics8 resource in the System file and open it to start editing.



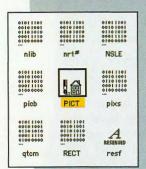
BY TWEAKING THIS ICON in the System file, you can make your Apple icon look like anything you want.

#### **Create a New Startup Screen**

Another classic—first revealed in our July 1998 issue, this hack involves replacing the PICT file that the System uses on the startup screen. And yes, we know it's easier to simply drop a PICT titled StartupScreen in the System Folder. The question is, will you have as much fun?

#### Doing the hack:

First make a copy of your System file and open it in ResEdit. Double-click the PICT resource and then open resource -16506 (the 256-color PICT that appears when you start up your Mac). Replace this with the picture of your choice, but remember that it should be the same size as the original, or you'll get some odd stretching. Close all of the windows, save your changes, and replace the original System file with the copy you edited. Restart your Mac and enjoy your new startup screen.



THE PICT RESOURCE in the System file contains the startup screen pictures you want to edit.



THIS IS THE STARTUP screen from Mac OS 9, but you can easily make it something more aesthetically pleasing.

#### **Changing About This Computer**

We're going to throw you a curve here and have you work with the Finder instead of the System. In order to change the About This Computer dialog box to something better-looking (it seems Apple has long neglected the beautification of this little bit of the System), you'll have to alter the Finder.

#### Doing the hack:

Make a copy of the Finder and open it in ResEdit. (This should sound familiar by now.) Locate the PICT resource and double-click it to open an editing window. It'll pop open with the picture that appears in the About This Computer box. Paste in a new picture (one that best expresses your feelings about your particular Mac), then close the windows. Save all your changes, replace the original

Finder with the altered copy, and restart your Mac. Now you should have a nice, spiffy new graphic in your About This Computer box.



HOW UNIMAGINATIVE can you get? This picture that shows up in About This Computer just begs for transformation.



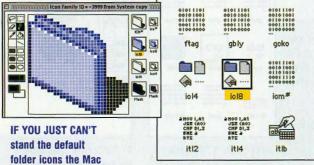
THE FINDER'S PICT resource contains a few wonders, but we're only interested in one.

#### **Change your Folder Icons**

Sometimes the default graphics that come with the Mac OS just aren't enough. Oh, they *look* nice and all that, but at some point you just want something more, something different. If you like the idea of a change but cringe at the thought of running potentially crash-inducing, interface-altering Extensions, you're a candidate for editing the default icons. With one swift motion, you can change the look of every single generic icon on your System.

#### Doing the hack:

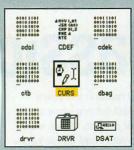
First make a copy of your System file and open that copy in ResEdit. Double-click to open the icl8 resource (this holds the system's eight-bit icons). There you'll see many of the System's icons in all their glory. You can edit any of these, but the one we're looking at is the ubiquitous folder. Double-click -3999 (which should look like a folder), and the Folder icon opens up in an editing window, where you can alter its appearance any way you like. Here's your chance to make us proud, Picasso—just remember to save your changes. Quit ResEdit and then replace the original System file with your hacked version. Restart your Mac to see glorious new icons replace all of your generic ones.



IF YOU'RE LOOKING for where the System stores its icons, then look no further—you've uncovered it.

#### **Make New Cursors**

The spinning wristwatch is a much-beloved part of the Mac OS—that is, until you have to wait *forever* for your Mac to finish doing something. Then it's as unwelcome as the hourglass. It turns out that the wristwatch (and a slew of other cursors) are stored as resources in the System folder—and thus are fair game for your hacking prowess.



#### CURSORS LIVE IN THE CURS resource—intuitive, eh?



THE WRISTWATCH IS a series of small pictures in the System file. You'll need to change them all to make a convincing new cursor.

#### Doing the hack:

Make a copy of the System file and open it in ResEdit. Find and open the CURS resource, which is where the cursors live. You'll see a series of familiar icons, including the wristwatch, the beach ball, and the hand. Decide which animated cursor you want to alter, but know that you'll need to change each frame of the animation-altering the number of frames is a discussion for another day, so for now it's best to make sure your new idea fits in the same number of frames as the old one. Open each frame and draw a new cursor. When you've edited all of the frames, close the file and save your changes. Replace your original System file with the altered one and restart your Mac. Presto! New animated cursors.

lan Sammis and David Reynolds both had to perform clean installs of Mac OS 9 after writing this feature. Good luck.

OS provides, you can

change them in this

handy-dandy editor.



# Programming Doesn't Have To Be This Difficult. It's REALbasic!

REALbasic is the award-winning, visual, object-oriented BASIC development environment for the Macintosh.

Our application is easy enough for beginners and powerful enough for professionals to use. Whether you want to learn (or return!) to programming, REALbasic is for you!

Simply drag and drop user interface elements into your application's windows and dialog boxes to create anything from a small utility to a large application or the next great game—faster and easier than ever before. Experiment, explore, learn, and innovate as you build your applications step by step while REALbasic handles all the details for you

so you can concentrate on what makes your software great—your ideas!







With the Professional Edition you can even access most databases and create applications that run on Windows.

While REALbasic is easy to use, it's also extremely powerful. Features like multi-threading, classes, inheritance, a powerful debugger, extensibility, VisualBasic project import, advanced dynamic recompiling compiler, TCP/IP controls, and multimedia tools make REALbasic the perfect combination of simplicity and sophistication.

Go to www.realbasic.com NOW to download a FREE trial version or call 512.263.1233.



REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.



SEE OUR
MacAddict
home opus Not
One Peep on
The Disc.

We take you behind the scenes of the making of an iMovie and help you create your own home, staff, family or vacation masterpiece!

# 



OF THE MAKING OF OUR FIRST IMOVIE FEATURE.



STORY AND FILM CREATED BY
Varasu "Quiet on the set!" Rebbapragada

ome movies. Everyone loves to make 'em, but no one outside your immediate family ever wants to watch 'em. That's why you need a way to compete, to make your movie punker than the mundane mass of summer vacation epics. Take heart. With a DV camera, an iMac DV, Apple iMovie (free with your iMac DV), and a little filmmaking finesse, your movie can be head and shoulders above your neighbor's story of her niece's first tooth. Don't believe us? We put iMovie to the ultimate home-movie test-a home so dysfunctionally dynamic that it screams for attention each and every month, a movie so wacky that we've caught Jim Carrey taking notes (okay, that's a lie). That's right. We used iMovie to help create the MacAddict staff video this month. Why? Well, we couldn't film your home (that would be stalking), so we filmed ours.

In the next few pages we focus on iMovie, but many of the same basic concepts apply if you're using other editing software, like Apple's Final Cut Pro or Adobe Premiere. We realize our iMovie may not win a mention at Sundance or an invitation to join Apple Masters, but we like it—and that's all that matters.

#### WHAT YOU'LL NEED

- · An iMac DV with iMovie (at least \$1,299)
- · A DV camera (see "Buying a DV Camera," p37)
- · iMovie software update from http://asu.info.apple.com

#### WHAT YOU'LL WANT

- · Adobe Photoshop (\$599) for stills
- Apple QuickTime Pro (\$30) for special effects
- Casady & Greene SoundJam (\$39.95) for converting digital music formats

# 10 1: Shooting Footage

bviously, the first step in filming any home movie is to shoot your video. But you can take steps during the shooting phase—and even before—that enhance your movie. We won't bog you down with too many rules and regs—after all, this is supposed to be fun, right? However, we do want to pass along a few tips that we picked up along the way. And remember: Unlike those hokey home movies of yesteryear, with iMovie you don't have to film your masterpiece in viewing order, since the software is based on a nonlinear editing (NLE) system. That means it stores video and audio on computer disk, so you can film footage in any order, then reorder and change it during the editing process.

#### The Ends Justify the Means

Before you even start shooting, think about how you want to present your movie. If you're going to view your flick only on a TV monitor or via a high-quality CD-ROM, by all means push the creative limits of visual chaos. However, if you have an inkling that you'll distribute your video on the Web, you'll want to take lots of close-ups and minimize detail to compensate for the fact that viewers will see your video at a small size. And if you're looking to email this sucker, plan on making it no longer than 30 seconds.

#### Do a Storyboard

A true storyboard (a literal sketch of each and every scene in the entire movie) is probably a little anal-retentive if you're just putting together a home movie. Still, a couple of notes scribbled on index cards can really help you plan. For example, we figured out in advance all the scenes involving Reviews Editor Narasu's transformation into Features Editor Nikki by sketching out the props we needed and how we'd shoot them. Planning ahead saved time by allowing us to film this group of scenes all at once.







**EVEN THIS SHORT SCENE** required planning to find a camera angle that would include all the movement.

Scene 3. Navasi dressio like Nikhi



With Walks in amera tollows



Camera rests an Navasu's desh

dress.



IT DOESN'T HAVE to be pretty.

#### Keep Your Set Well Lit

Your viewers won't notice if your set is well lit, but they'll find it distracting if it isn't. In general, video has a smaller latitude for light and shadow than 35mm film, so your light source must compensate. Also, most codecs (tools for reducing file size), as well as QuickTime movies, thrive on adequate lighting.

A DIMLY LIT MOMENT obscures the action in this shot.

#### Minimize Handhelds

You've heard it before and we'll say it again: Use a tripod—a sturdy one. Blair Witch Project aside, shaky movies that cause nausea don't sit well with the audience (literally). If you want to pan and zoom, move the camera slowly. Jerky camera movement is also hard to compress.

AN OVERCAFFEINATED
CAMERAPERSON had
trouble excluding
Nikki's elbow during
this handheld shot.



#### Minimize Detail

Keep in mind that most viewers will see your film on a computer monitor, which reduces background detail to nothing more than visual distraction. Elements such as tree branches blowing in the breeze and movement outside windows are difficult to compress and often go out of focus.

THE CLUTTER
IN OUR OFFICE
detracts from
the action in
the foreground.



#### Use a Microphone

You don't want that actor across the room to sound like he's across the room. Ideally, you want to position a microphone near the actors. If you are restricted to the mike on your camera, though, have your subjects speak loudly lest they become lost in the background noise. Tempting as these are, avoid using voice-overs during dialogue—iMovie isn't equipped to line up audio with video precisely, and you'll end up with bad lip-syncing, Milli Vanilli style.

#### **Action!**

HERE IT IS again...

There's nothing like a good action sequence to wake up your viewers. The trick is to remember that you're filming a three-dimensional event for viewing on a two-dimensional screen. To add depth to your scene, film it from different angles and perspectives, then edit the clips together in iMovie.

Our action sequence involved Narasu pulverizing Nikki with a few good karate moves. We had the luxury (not to mention the pleasure) of reshooting the scene from several different angles. Your intramural Frisbee team, how-



...and again.

ever, might not take to the idea of three repeats during the game just to please the filmmaker in you. No matter—just make sure there's continuity of movement. The subject's arm doesn't have to appear in exactly the same position before and after the cut, but it should be going in the same direction and at the same angle.





HERE'S THE SAME movement filmed from two different angles.

# Scene 2: Capturing Footage

nce you've shot your footage, the next step is to import it to your iMac. Unfortunately, since iMovie targets beginners, you can't reduce the image size of the video you import below your camera's default (in our case, the standard full-screen resolution is 720 by 480 pixels). While this creates a larger file size on your desktop, you can reduce the image size when the time comes to export your video. Also, iMovie allows you to view lower-quality video to speed along the editing process—without affecting the actual quality of the finished product.

Plug your camera into your iMac's FireWire port, put your camera in playback or VTR mode, and you can use the rewind, play, and fast forward buttons on your camera—or the ones in iMovie's interface—to view what you've filmed.



Click the Import button to capture footage, click stop when you're done, and you've created a clip. If you filmed scenes, with a few seconds of dead space between each, iMovie can separate your clips with scene breaks. The length

Import if the time in the time

of individual clips is up to you, but iMovie does not support clips larger than 2GB (approximately 9 minutes). In iMovie's preferences, you can choose whether to import clips into the movie timeline (Movie) or into the clip well (Shelf). The latter option makes organizing clips much easier. Bring them directly into the timeline only if the clip well is full, or you won't be editing that clip much. Your monitor's



resolution determines
the number of clip wells
you have. At 800 by 600,
you get 9 wells; at 1024
by 768 pixels, you get 12
wells. If you fill the shelf
with clips, just move
them into your timeline
to make room for more.

# Scene 3: Editing Footage

A fter you import your video, you will want to piece it together into a cohesive film. Video editing in iMovie is as simple as cropping, splitting, and rearranging your clips in the movie timeline. When you've tweaked the video to your satisfaction, you may want to add titles, transitions, and music, all of which come together to create the right mood.

## Karate Crop

Cinema vérité be damned—we suggest that you crop the excess crap out of your clips. Dull or excess footage takes up disc space and bores your audience. Luckily, iMovie makes cropping easy.



CHOOSE A CLIP AND DRAG the playhead to the beginning of the footage you want to cut. Clicking below the monitor bar reveals two triangular crop markers. Drag these until they span the footage you want to cut.

Undo Name Char	nge 387
Can't Redo	心器7
Cut	<b>98X</b>
Сору	**
Paste	36V
Clear	
Crop	≋k
Split Clip at Play	nead %T
Select All	36A

CHOOSE CROP from the Edit menu. If a clip is too large to manage, split it.

## **Transitions**

Transitions are a great way to add flair to your story, and the iMovie software makes it easy to drag and drop them between clips. We found another *nontraditional* use for them: covering up bad scene cuts.

Just click the Transition button in the Effects palette, and the Transitions window pops up. Choose one of iMovie's many transitions, from the classic Cross Dissolve and Fade In to the wacky Looney Toons-esque Warp In. Preview your choice in the window, move the slider to set the speed, and when you're satisfied, drag the transition between two adjacent clips in the timeline. In the intro of our

project, we originally used a slow crossdissolve to indicate the passage of time—we later took it out and opted for a cleaner lead-in to the movie. Transitions tend to add a lot to your file size—so use them sparingly and subtly. Tons of *Batman*-style spiraling is garish.

WE OPTED not to include this Warp In transition.



## **Titles**

While you can't add anything as grand as a *Star Wars* text intro, iMovie lets you add simple titles and film credits to your flick. The method resembles how you would make a transition: Click the Titles button in the Effects palette and choose a style from the menu. iMovie lets you choose the font and color of the titles and offers a small text box where you can type them. We used titles sparingly for the opening

and closing credits. We couldn't resist some of the cheesier fonts in our collection, but at small sizes a clean sans serif will do the trick.

JUST TYPE IN TEXT, stylize it, and you've got a title.

## Inserting Stills

One or a series of solid still shots can have just as powerful an impact as a good action sequence. We used one still to end our movie. iMovie lets you import a series of stills—PICT, GIF, JPEG, BMP, or Photoshop files—and set the frame rate in the timeline. This gives you the ability to set up different effects—for instance, a slower frame rate can create the feeling of a nice, intimate photo essay.



A SERIES OF STILLS is a great way to show off your pix. We used one still as a backdrop to our closing credits to save space.

# **Adding Sound**

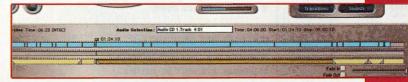
Sound can make or break a film, and iMovie provides some options to bring a soundscape to your video. Say you want to accompany a dramatic moment with sound. You can insert CD tracks via the Music button on the Effects palette; import AIFF files and QuickTime-supported MP3 files; do a voice-over to narrate your tale;



IMPORT CD tracks here.

or choose from iMovie's campy sound effects (we resisted the urge to add a horse's whinny to Nikki's last breath). Also, you can find free looping music at http://www.apple.com/imovie/freestuff (where you'll also find cool backgrounds and stills).

Though Apple revamped iMovie 1.01 to support the ever-popular MP3 music format, the program can only import QuickTime-



PLACING AUDIO EXACTLY WHERE YOU WANT IT using iMovie's sliders and bars poses quite a challenge.

ready MP3 files and didn't recognize ours. So we converted our tracks to AIFF format in SoundJam, and they worked just fine. For audio newbies, SoundJam is an MP3 player and encoder with a ten-band graphic equalizer that lets you make very simple tonal and quality adjustments to tracks. In fact, if you want to tweak any audio, you should do it here. You can move your clips around and adjust volume and fades with iMovie, but that's about it.

# Scene 4: Compressing Your Movie

aving shot, captured and crafted our project, we found that our 6 1/2-minute video had grown to a happy, healthy 2.1GB bouncing baby iMovie during the editing phase. To bring it to you, we had to squeeze it down to a size that would fit on The Disc. That meant exporting it to QuickTime format using a compression codec (compressor/decompressor), an algorithm that reduces file size by removing less important or duplicate information. Some codecs compress spatially. This means in an area of flat color (like a sky or sea), rather than recording all of the individual identical pixels, the codec treats the area as one unit. Other codecs compress temporally by examining a series of frames, recognizing the differences between them, and recording only that information.

## **Compression Made Easy**

If you snored through the last paragraph and really don't give a fig about the wily ways of video compression, no worries: iMovie makes it easy. Choose Export from the file menu, and decide whether you want to create an email movie, a small- or medium-size Web movie, or a small- or mediumsize CD-ROM movie. iMovie picks audio and video compression settings for you, and you don't have to give it another thought. PICK ONE OPTION and let iMovie worry about the nitty-gritty of compression.

## The Evil Expert

As your iMovie collection grows, you might find yourself tempted by that lone option sitting at the bottom of the Formats menu in the Export To QuickTime screen: the Expert setting. This option provides greater control over reducing file size while maintaining film quality. It will ask you to choose the values in five areas: codec, image size, frame rate, data rate, and audio compressor.

Collec The Expert option offers a daunting range of codecs, from industry standard to downright esoteric. However, 99 percent of you need only Sorenson, a temporal compressor, and Cinepak, a spatial compressor. The Sorenson video codec produces excellent Web and CD-ROM video that any Pentium or PowerMac can download and play, provided it has QuickTime 3.0 or later. Compared with Cinepak, Sorenson generally achieves higher image quality at a smaller file size. However, it requires greater processing power, so if you have a lot of friends with older computers that can't download QuickTime 3 and 4—as unlikely as that may be—you should probably compress in Cinepak.

Image Size The smaller the image size, the lower your file size.

Full-quality video requires an image size of 640 by 480. (Note to pedants: We know that 720 by 480 is technically the standard for DV and that 640 by 480 is for North American TV. So there.) For our movie, we used a size of 320 by 240, good for high-quality CD-ROM video. If you're outputting to the Web, reduce that file size even more, to 160 by 120. A detailed background warrants a larger image size, so if you're shooting for the Web, minimize detail.

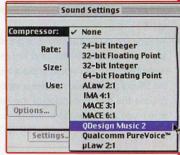
DON'T LET THIS DAUNTING list intimidate you. Stick with Sorenson or Cinepak, and you'll be just fine.

**Frame Rate** A frame is a still image, and frame rate is the number of frames per second (fps) in your movie. North American video standards call for 30 fps (actually 29.97 fps, to be persnickety.) We used 15 fps for our flick. A Web movie can get by with 7.5 to 10 fps. An action video requires a higher frame rate than a still interview.

Data Rate The data rate is the information per second that creates your movie. Low bandwidth (for Web videos), limited space on a CD-ROM, and viewers with older machines are reasons to reduce your data rate—which reduces your film quality.

We initially used a 140-KBps data rate, which resulted in grainy video in some scenes. Upping the data rate to 160 KBps improved video quality and increased file size by only 5.5MB.

Audio Audio compression works by evening out the highs and lows in your audio, and this process actually benefited our film by making some of the muffled audio louder. The QDesign Music 2 codec is recommended for low-bandwidth Web audio, but you'll need QuickTime 4 to hear it. We used the IMA 4:1 codec to accommodate viewers with older Macs. If your movie consists only of spoken dialogue, Qualcomm PureVoice will render a smaller file than the others.



THERE ARE MANY AUDIO options, but QDesign, IMA 4:1, or Qualcomm should satisfy you.

# Contest

Submit your own iMovie by visiting our Web site, http://www.macaddict.com. We'll be posting the best movies, giving away prizes, and maybe we'll even give you that break in the film industry you've been waiting for (all right, maybe we won't). See the Web site for details.



₹

frames

K/Second

Compression Setti

Anin BMP

**Onepak** 

Graphics

Motion JPEG B

Photo - JPEG

Video

H.261

Component Video DV - NTSC DV - PAL

Intel Indeo® Video R3.2 Intel Raw Motion JPEG A

# Space Hogs

DV film projects occupy monstrous amounts of space on your hard drive. You'll end up filming much more than you actually need, and what you do use isn't small. To give you an idea, this table describes our project's 2.1GB file size after two of the major codecs reduced it.

Codec Sorenson	Purpose  For viewing on machines that can run QuickTime 3.0 and up	File Size 52.6MB
Cinepak	For viewing on older Macs and PCs	51MB

# Great Resources WE USED THEM; YOU SHOULD TOO

**Terran Interactive**, a division of Media 100, has great tips-and-info sections on QuickTime and codecs at http://www.terran.com/info/index.html and http://www.CodecCentral.com.

Apple's Technical Information Library posts troubleshooting and technical information in a searchable database at http://til.info.apple.com.

**The New Venue** has tips for making movies specifically for Web distribution at http://www.newvenue.com.

**Apple** offers resources and help for people creating QuickTime content and putting it on the Web at http://www.apple.com/quicktime/authoring.

# **Buying a DV Camera**

You've already taken the plunge and purchased a DV iMac...what's another \$1,000 out the window? There are DV cameras available for less, but like everything else in life, the more you spend, the more you get. When you're buying a DV camera, you should go armed with a couple of basic pieces of info.

Apple calls it FireWire. Sony calls it i.Link. The rest of the world calls it IEEE 1394. Either way, it's important that your DV camera has one of these ports so you can hook it up to your iMac. Also, most DV cameras for consumers (read: cheaper models) utilize the mini-DV tape.

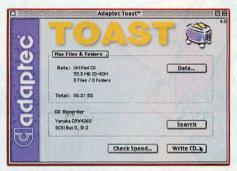
Also check out these sites for more information about specific models: Canon at http://www.canondv.com, JVC at http://www.jvc-america.com/digital\_camcorders/digital\_camcorders.html, and Sony at http://www.sel.sony.com/SEL/consumer/ss5/generic/digitalvideo/minidvcamcordersproducts/index.shtml.

# Scene 5: Presenting Your Movie

N ow that you've shot, sequenced, and squished your video, you're ready to impress friends and family. Here are four ways to show off your iMovie. Your film will look best on a TV screen, but a QuickTime movie on the Web or on CD-ROM can make it easy to distribute en masse. Pick one or use them all. There's no such thing as too many copies.

# From a CD-ROM

To burn a CD-ROM, you'll need CD recording software, like Toast 4 Deluxe, and a CD-R drive. Once you've made that investment, burning a CD version is a snap. Create a QuickTime movie out of your iMovie project using one of the CD Export options or equivalent Expert settings. Drag the MOV file from your hard drive into Toast's Mac Files And Folders window, then click Write CD. Choose a CD speed (4X is standard)—your movie will burn, baby, burn.



USE IMOVIE TO BURN your toast to CD. Oh wait, that's backwards.

# On a TV

Without compressing your video, choose Export To Camera in iMovie's Export settings to get it back onto your DV tape. This preserves your video at full quality. Then plug the camera into your VCR and record your movie onto a VHS as it plays on your TV screen.

## From an Email

iMovie's email format (available via the Export To QuickTime option) creates a small video file appropriate for emailing to friends. Unfortunately, you won't be able to compress the whole movie since you can't go emailing 50MB files, so you may have to settle for just a trailer. Shoot for a 30-second, 4MB file, and pray that the people receiving your email movie have high-bandwidth connections (or a *lot* of time on their hands).



QuickTime movie into your iTools home page.

## Via the Web

Apple has engineered the simplest way to get your iMovie on the Web. Create an iTools account through Apple's Web site, and you'll receive free Web publishing capabilities. The catch is that you'll need Mac OS 9, and your movie must be 20MB or smaller to fit on your iDisk, Apple's Internet storage space for movies and images. Ours wasn't. If you have your own site, Web authoring software such as Dreamweaver (see *Reviews*, this issue, p48) has a menu option that allows you to embed QuickTime movies (or any media requiring a plug-in) into your Web page. For our movie, the HTML code would be:

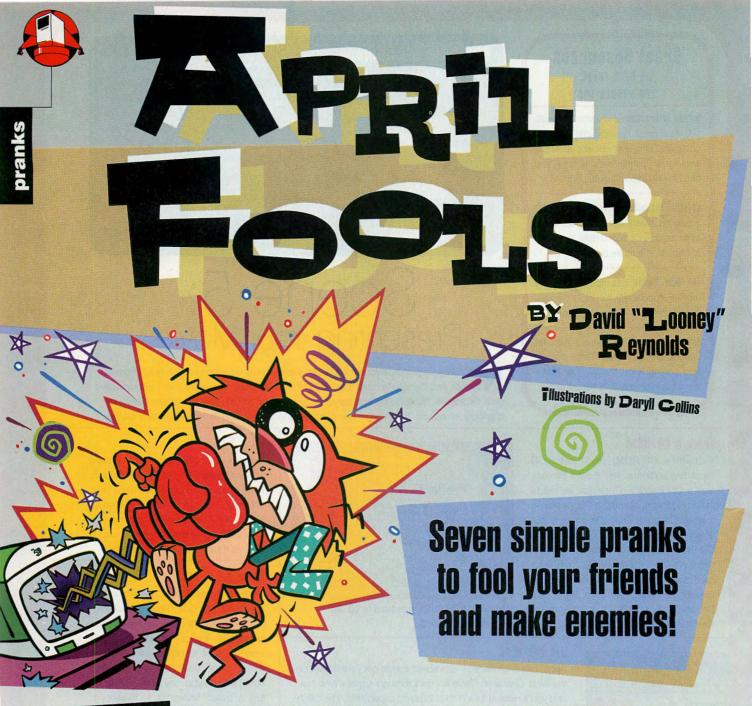
<embed src="NotOnePeepPt1.mov"
width="320" height="264" loop="false"
controller="true"
autoplay="false"></embed>.

This code embeds a nonautolooping four-by-three-proportioned movie with controller options into your Web site.

<body bgcolor="#000000">
<embed src="NotOnePeepPt1.mov" width="320" height="26"
 loop="false" controller="true" autoplay = "false">
</embed>
</body>
</html>

A LITTLE HTML never hurt anyone. Here's the code for embedding our movie into Dreamweaver.

Narasu Rebbapragada has been sentenced to 100 hours of community service for the fake attack on Nikki Echler.



hat's right, fellow pranksters, it's that time of year again. As poet T.S. Eliot said, "April is the cruelest month," and with our help, it will definitely be cruel for a few selected Mac users out there. We've put together our favorite Mac-related pranks for you to play on unsuspecting friends, coworkers, and family members.

That said, here's our huge, fat, cover-ourass disclaimer: These are jokes. Play them for mutual enjoyment, in a fair and nonmalicious manner. Jokes intended to cause undue stress are not funny, nor are they jokes. Be sure that your subjects will accept your pranks with a good sense of humor, and that they will not resort to something potentially harmful, such as erasing the hard drive (to try and fix the problem) or coming after you with a baseball bat. Always know how to undo your mischief safely. We are providing these tricks for their humor value only, and we expect you to know the difference between a joke and malicious, antisocial behavior.

Note: The preceding is best read aloud at a manic pace, in the manner of a radio ad announcer reading the disclaimer for a credit card plan or used car sale.

# THE JOKE: UNRESPONSIVE WINDOWS AND ICONS

**THE PUNCHLINE:** Confusion ensues when windows and controls in your victim's desktop pattern don't work—because they're actually part of the background.

THE DELIVERY: This one's simple—take a screen shot of a person's desktop with several windows, and use it as a desktop picture. First open a few win-

dows. Opening the hard drive win-

dow is key—make sure it's active when you take the shot. Hide

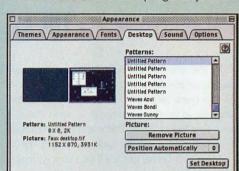
the cursor by moving it as far as possible to the lower-right corner. Then use Command-Shift-3 to take a screen shot of the desktop.

Find the picture on the hard drive and rename it Faux desktop or something equally telling (although this isn't necessary, it helps you find your joke pattern).

Drop it in the Appearance folder inside the System Folder. Open the Appearance control panel, click the Desktop tab, select the desktop image on the left, and then click the Place Picture button. Find and select your new screen shot in the dialog box that pops up, then click the Set Desktop button. Close the Appearance control panel, and you'll soon have your target desperately trying to close and drag windows that refuse to budge.

**THE FIX:** Remove the desktop picture by clicking Remove Picture in the Desktop tab of the Appearance control panel.

THE AMENDS: Offer to help organize your friend's desktop.



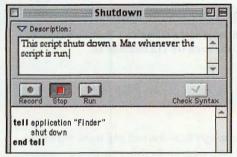
THIS ONE'S
EASY—just take
a screen shot
and place it as a
desktop pattern.
In this instance,
the Mac has two
monitors. We've
only changed the
one on the right.

# THE JOKE: INSTA-SHUTDOWN

**THE PUNCHLINE:** The Mac shuts down as soon as the desktop appears.

**THE DELIVERY:** This one is a classic. It's been around almost as long as the Startup Items folder. To make it work, you simply place a small AppleScript in the Startup Items folder, telling your victim's Mac to shut down. Devious, eh? We've added a few twists to it, too. Here's how it works. Fire up Script Editor and type the following script:

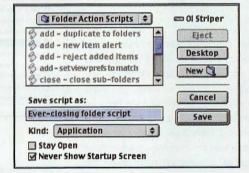
tell application "Finder" shut down end tell



TO CREATE YOUR SHUTDOWN SCRIPT, just enter this text in the Script Editor and save it as an application.

Save the script by choosing Save As from the File menu. Make sure that you're saving it as an application and you've checked the Never Show

Startup Screen box—otherwise you'll spoil the whole joke. Then drop the script in the Startup Items folder and watch the fun begin!



MAKE SURE TO SELECT the Never Show Startup Screen box. Otherwise the whole joke will go kaflooey.

If you're looking for a truly advanced prank, change the name of your script to just a single space (that keeps the name from showing up when the script launches), then use ResEdit (or any other utility) to make your shutdown script invisible. Your hapless victim will have a heck of a time finding the source of the problem. Just don't let it go too far.

**THE FIX:** Remove the shutdown script from the Startup Items folder just as the script launches (and before the system shuts down again).

**THE AMENDS:** Offer to help clean out the victim's Preferences folder after you remove the shutdown script.

# FOOD FOR

If these jokes don't quite work for you, here are a few more ideas that may tickle your fancy.

- Disguise Applications: By giving an AppleScript the same name and icon as an existing application (such as Microsoft Excel), you can make all kinds of hilarious things happen. When a user double-clicks the icon, instead of launching Excel (or whatever app you choose), the Mac launches AppleScript instead. Make AppleScript pop up a dialog box that says "Not Exceltat's so boring!" and quits.
- Alter Keyboard Layouts: By using ResEdit to change keyboard mapping (see "Hack Your Mac," this issue, p24), you can make someone's S key type E instead. It's joyous!
- White on White: Make a word processing document's text white, and all of the words seem to disappear from the file. Want to see a coworker gasp in horror? This'll do it.



# THE JOKE: MISSING MOUSE BALL

THE PUNCHLINE: The mouse mysteriously stops working.

THE DELIVERY: This is as simple as it gets. Find an unsuspecting Mac user, and when he or she isn't looking, steal the mouse ball from the mouse by unlocking the retaining ring, removing the ball, and replacing the ring. For older ADB mice, it's a simple counterclockwise twist of the ring. For newer "puck" mice, it's the same basic operation, with one caveat: The top of the mouse is translucent, so figuring out that the ball is missing is considerably easier.

THE FIX: Return the mouse ball to its cozy home.

THE AMENDS: Offer to clean the mouse after you return the ball.

# THE JOKE: THE EVER-CLOSING FOLDER

THE PUNCHLINE: The victim tries to open a folder, only to have it close, accompanied by an annoying message.

THE DELIVERY: This prank relies on the Folder Actions capability in Mac OS 8.5 and later-it won't work in earlier versions. Pulling it off is an easy process. First launch Script Editor and type the following (note that the speech portion of this trick-the fourth line of code—only works in Mac OS 9. Delete that line if the victim is running an earlier version of the Mac OS):

on opening folder this folder tell application "Finder"

activate

say "Wouldn't you rather play a nice game of chess?"

close container window of folder this folder

System Folder. Then choose the target folder.

end tell

end opening folder

As you open the target folder, this script tells the Finder to use Speech to say the phrase, "Wouldn't you rather play a nice game of

chess?" and close the folder. Of course, you can program it to say whatever you want. And if you delete that line of code because the victim is running OS 8.5 or 8.6, the folder will open and then close, without saving a thing. Either way it's annoying-perfect. Save the script as a compiled script using the Save As command. Move it to Folder Action Scripts in the Scripts folder, which lives in the Control-click it to bring up the contextual menu, and choose Attach A Folder Action from the menu. Find the ever-closing folder script you just saved (in the Folder Action Scripts folder), then select it. Test it out by opening the folder-it should speak the message you programmed, then close,

Unfortunately, when you attach the script to the folder, a miniature script icon will appear on the folder, even if it has a custom icon-and there's no easy way to disable this. You just have to hope your target is too baffled to notice it.

THE FIX: Control-click the folder and select the script from the Remove A Folder Action submenu.

THE AMENDS: Help your friend write a useful Folder Action Script.



SIMPLY CHOOSE Attach A Folder Action from the folder's contextual menu, then select vour homebrewed script in the dialog

box that pops up.

David Reynolds once sold a roommate's Mustang without his knowledge. It was worth the \$15 classified ad.

# Ever-closing folder script % application researcher play a nice game of chass? "Youldn't you rether play a nice game of chass? "Youldn't you rether play a nice game of chass?

YOUR SCRIPT should look like this after you select Check Syntax (don't include line four unless the Mac has OS 9).

# ENJOYING THE JOKE

A good joke isn't complete unless you're there to enjoy it. Therefore, do your best to be present when the joke springs-for a couple of reasons. First, it's no fun to have your victim tell you how he or she experienced odd problems but managed to fix them. Second, it's really no fun to have your victim tell you how he or she erased the hard drive in an effort to solve the problems. For your pleasure (and the safety of others) always try to hover close at hand when you're playing a joke. Here are a few other tips.

- Try to keep a straight face—the best joke is one that lingers.
- Try to set it right covertly. By fixing the problem without letting the target person know you're doing so, you leave him or her baffled and ripe for another joke.
- · Try for the trifecta. If you're looking for the perfect joke, attempt a run of three or more in a row without tipping off anyone that a joke is afoot.
- Make sure there are no hard feelings. Again, malicious jokes aren't funny. No one should get hurt.

FASTER, SMARTER
AND MORE INTENSE
BATTLES THAN
ANY GAME EVER.
PERIOD.



"All hail the king of multiplayer 3D action" - Computer Games



# QUAKE III ARENA

# "Game of the Year" - PC Accelerator

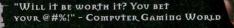
QUAKE İİİ ARENA COMBINES ALL THE EXCITEMENT AND CARNAGE YOU EXPECT FROM İD SOFTWARE WITH GROUND BREAKING ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND THE MOST POWERFUL 3D ENGINE EVER CONCEIVED FOR A GAME. WHETHER YOU WANT TO PLAY A CLASSIC FRAGMATCH IN THE SINGLE PLAYER MODE OR TRY YOUR LUCK AGAINST THE ONLINE PROS, QUAKE İİİ ARENA DELIVERS THE BEST GAME PLAY YET BACKED UP WITH STUNNING GRAPHICS AND 30 CHALLENGING MAPS. İTS GOT SOME AMAZING NEW TRỊCKS TO SHOW OFF. THE ONLY QUESTION IS: DO YOU?











Quake III Arena™ © 1999 Id Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Quake III Arena™, QIIIA™, and the id Software™ name are trademarks of id Software, Inc. in all countries in which this game is distributed. The Id® Iogo, Q®, QII®, and Quake® are registered trademarks of Id Software, Inc. in the United States. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners.





uring people to your Web site on a daily basis can be tougher than catching the Loch Ness Monster with a few crusty worms and a fishing pole. People want fresh content every day, if not every minute, but posting daily updates can be time consuming and costly. On the other hand, bandwidth-challenged modem users and—well, anyone with good taste—may find tacky Java tricks like scrolling banners and rollover buttons more

So where is a frustrated Web designer to turn? Fire up File-Maker Pro and let your database do the talking. If your eyes just glazed over and your brain went to sleep at the mere mention of the word database, splash your-

annoying than appealing.

self with some cold water and give this article a chance. Databases don't have to be boring or complicated. If you know how to create a simple database in FileMaker Pro, you can use it to pep up your Web site with people-pleasing features like an interactive calendar of events, classified ads, an online message board, or a guest book—all in a few simple steps.

by Maria Langer

Don't believe us? We'll take that challenge. We've created a step-by-step tutorial on creating a database-

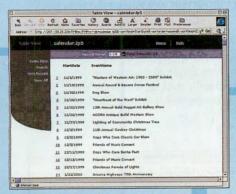
equipped Web site. You'll need to provide your own FileMaker database, but once you have created it, we'll show you how it can power up your Web site. We're putting ourselves on the line, but we have a feeling you won't prove us wrong.

Use FileMaker to make sense of your Website!

# Fielding Choices

ileMaker Pro offers two ways to publish information on the Web: the easy way and the hard way. We'll start with the easy way-Instant Web Publishing. Instant Web Publishing enables vou to publish database information on the Web almost instantly. (That's probably where the name came from.) You simply specify which FileMaker Pro layouts you want for each view of the data: table view (basically a list), form view (for details), or search view (for record searching). In FileMaker Pro version 5. you can also specify one of several Web styles that define the look of your Web pages.

What's great about Instant Web Publishing is that anyone can do it. It's very simple and it takes only minutes—the example below took less than five minutes to put online. But this simplicity imposes limitations-Instant Web Publishing limits both the features Web pages can include and your control over the way they appear on vour site. This method of publishing may not be acceptable for all Web sites, especially if you have certain ideas about what should be on your site and how it should feel.



**INSTANT WEB PUBLISHING can display** database information in a list, like this...



A CUSTOM CALENDAR LIST view may simply list events...

Now for the hard way: Custom Web Publishing enables you to create completely customized databases for Web sites. You start by building format files-special HTML documents that contain a combination of HTML and CDML (Claris Dynamic Markup Language) or XML (Extensible Markup Language). The CDML and/or XML commands enable a visitor's Web browser to communicate with your database file. But first you must place the format files in FileMaker Pro's Web folder and create a link to the site's default page. Then you spend the next few hours or days (or weeks) testing and debugging the files before you finally go live and let site visitors find the bugs you missed. Although you can do this with a dynamic IP, it doesn't make much sense, as you'll have to change the file in FileMaker Pro every time it changes.

Probably the best part of FileMaker Pro's Web publishing capability is that it does not require a Web server. The FileMaker Pro application can assume this function, intercepting requests that come to its IP address. All you need to take your database live is a static IP address.



...or in a form, like this,



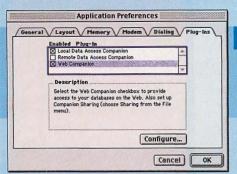
...but a custom detail view can provide all kinds of information about a specific event.

feature, you must first decide how hands-on you want it to be. Take mainly exists to provide a list of upcoming events. Although vou can make a calendar that simply displays the list, you can also include interactive features that make your calendar more interesting and functional. Here are a few ideas:

- Multiple views of the data can make it easier for visitors to find needed information. A quick list of upcoming events might show just the date and the event name, while a detailed view could include the start and end time, a complete information for learning more. You usually get to this extra information by clicking a link in the list.
- A search feature enables a visitor to track down events by date or time, type of event, location, or cost. If you want to add a search feature, allot each searchable item a separate field in the database.
- You can also let visitors add events to the calendar. This is a double-edged sword: Although visitors can provide valuable data to share with others, you may get a few lippy tourists who don't add the kind of data you want to display. Any time you enable visitors to add information to your database, you must have a way to check the informationpreferably before it gets published on the site.
- An edit or delete feature allows visitors to change or remove existing info. Again, be careful with this one. You wouldn't want some bad egg deleting all the records in your database, would you?
- Links within the database make it possible for site visitors to access another Web site or page or send an email message with just one click. This is easy to set up if vour database contains URLs or email addresses.

# The Instant Database-Driven web Site

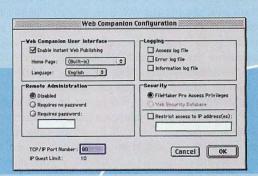
ere's a quick how-to using Instant Web Publishing with FileMaker Pro 5 to create a simple database-enabled Web site. (The instructions are very similar for versions 4.0 and 4.1, so if you have one of these versions, you should be able to follow along.) These instructions assume you have already created a FileMaker Pro database, as well as layouts for the fields you want to display in each Web view: table, form, and search.



Enable the Web Companion plug-in. To do this, go to the Edit menu and select Application from the Preferences submenu. You should see the program's Application Preferences dialog box. Click the Plug-Ins tab, select Web Companion, and check the box beside it. Next, click the Configure button to activate the Web Companion Configuration dialog box.

USE THE APPLICATION
PREFERENCES dialog box to
enable Web Companion.

**2** Configure the Web Companion plug-in. Make sure to mark the Enable Instant Web Publishing check box and select Built-In from the Home Page pop-up menu. If the computer running FileMaker Pro is also running Web server software, enter 591 in the TCP/IP Port Number edit box. Otherwise, leave it at the default value of 80. Click OK to save your settings. Then click OK to dismiss the Application Preferences dialog box.



SET UP INSTANT WEB PUBLISHING in the Web Companion Configuration dialog box.

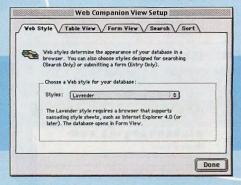


Turn on Web Companion Sharing. To do this, start by opening the database you want to publish on the Web. Then choose Sharing from the File menu to display the File Sharing For dialog box. Select Web Companion by marking the check box beside it. Then click the Set Up Views button to display the Web Style tab of the Web Companion View Setup dialog box.

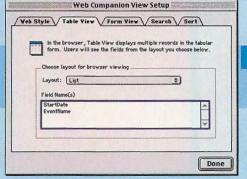
ENABLE WEB COMPANION SHARING by checking Web Companion in the File Sharing dialog box.

4 Set up views for displaying your data on the Web. (If you're using FileMaker Pro 4.x, this tab is not available, so go on to the next step.)

Choose a style from the Styles pop-up menu. All styles render graphics and other layout elements for building Web pages, except the one named Fern Green. If you choose Search Only or Entry Only, you can limit the features available to visitors.



THE WEB STYLE SETTING determines how the Web pages will appear and what features will be available.



**5** Click the Table View tab to display its options. Use the pop-up menu to choose the database layout for displaying information in a tabular format. This will be the layout for list view, which normally only displays a few fields per entry.

THE TABLE VIEW TAB settings determine the layout of fields in the list view.

Click the Form View tab to display its options. Use the pop-up menu to choose the database layout for displaying record details. This will be the layout for the record details, showing all or most of the record's information. Typically, this layout includes the majority of database fields.

Į	In the browser, Form View displays one record at a time. Users will see the fields from the layout you choose below.
	Choose layout for browser viewing
	Layout: main 💠
	Field Name(s)
	StartDate EndDate
	StartTime EndTime
	EventName

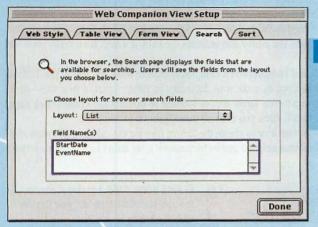
THE FORM VIEW TAB settings determine the layout of record details.

Click the Search tab. Use the pop-up menu to choose the data-

base layout for displaying search fields. This will be the layout for searching the database, where the site visitor enters criteria for

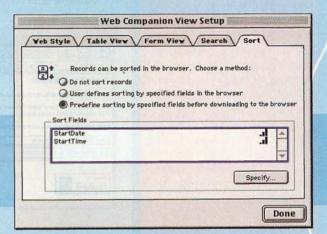
specific fields. It should include only the fields a visitor may want to

use in database searches.



THE SEARCH TAB enables you to select a layout for search fields.

Click the Sort tab and select one of the sort options. If you choose the third option, you can also click the Specify button to set the sort order. This works just as it does when you're sorting records in FileMaker Pro. Click Done to save your settings. Then click OK to dismiss the File Sharing dialog box.



THE SORT TAB enables you to set sort options; these can include a specific sort order.



WHEN YOU USE INSTANT WEB PUBLISHING, FileMaker Pro creates a home page that lists all available databases.

Test your solution. Fire up your Web browser and use it to point to the IP address of the computer on which FileMaker Pro is running. For example, if FileMaker Pro is running on a computer with the IP address 192.0.1.2, point to http://192.0.1.2/. A Web page like the one shown here should appear, listing all of the FileMaker Pro databases accessible from that IP address through Instant Web Publishing.

10 Click the link for the database you want to open. The detail view page for the database should appear. Experiment with all of the links and buttons to see how they work.

DO YOUR OWN TWEAKS to get things how you want them.



# FileMaker Pro

releases of FileMaker Pro (4.x and 5.0) have built-in Web publishing capabilities, but these two versions handle database publishing very differently.

FileMak: Pro 4.0 and 4.1 offer both Instant and Custom Web Publishing, Instant Web Publishing is easy to set up and implement, but extremely limited when it comes to appearance and features. Custom Web Publishing is relatively difficult to set up, but powerful and flexible.

FileMaker Pro 5 improves Instant Web Publishing by offering Web styles for formatting pages. This makes Instant Web Publishing more flexible in both appearance and functionality. Custom Web (Extensible Markup Language), an industry standard.

If you think FileMaker Pro 5 sounds like the way to go, condatabases to an unlimited number of IP addresses, but version 5 can serve databases to only 10 IP addresses during each 12-hour period. To publish your FileMaker Pro 5 database to an unlimited number of IP addresses, you need to buy FileMaker Pro 5 Unlimited, a different version of the software with a heftier price. (FileMaker Pro 5 is \$249; FileMaker Pro 5 Unlimited is \$999.) To develop Custom Web Publishing solutions, you'll probably want to buy File-Maker Pro 5 Developer (\$499), another version of the software that includes the tools and documentation you'll need to create the required format files to a limited number of IP addresses.

If you're looking for a costeffective way to put your database online, you'd do well to hunt down a copy of FileMaker Pro 4.0 or 4.1—it should meet your database Web publishing needs. For a budding Webmaster on a budget, it's the way to go.

# Doing It The Hard Way

uilding a customized database-driven Web site takes a lot more time and effort. It requires that you know either CDML (for FileMaker Pro 4.x or 5) or XML (for FileMaker Pro 5), neither of which we can teach you here. It also demands that you use a Web authoring tool to build the format files—HTML files containing CDML and/or XML—needed to make the site work.

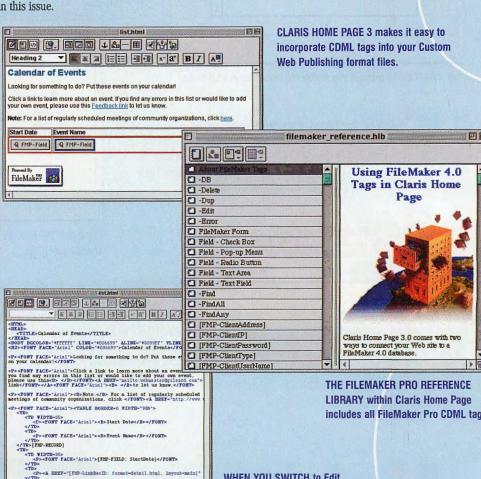
If you expect to use CDML in FileMaker Pro 4.x, it's in your best interest to invest in a copy of Claris Home Page 3. This old but still useful software program recognizes CDML and makes building format files much easier.

Claris Home Page 3 includes two libraries of FileMaker Pro CDML tags. You simply drag and drop tags into Claris Home Page documents, then customize the tags for your needs. This is the closest you'll get to building format files in a WYSIWYG environment.

You might also find Claris Home Page useful as a learning tool—use it to create format files for your solutions, then open the files with a plain text editor and examine the code it wrote. It's a really great way to learn CDML.

The benefit of all this extra work and know-how is a completely custom look and feel to the databases you publish on the Web. This enables you to make your databases an integral part of your site—heck, if you do it just right, most visitors won't even know they're looking at dynamically created Web pages straight from database information. They'll think you built all those Web pages manually.

It would take dozens of pages to explain how to create the format files for the calendar of events solution illustrated earlier on page 43. Unfortunately (or maybe fortunately!), we didn't have that much space in this issue.

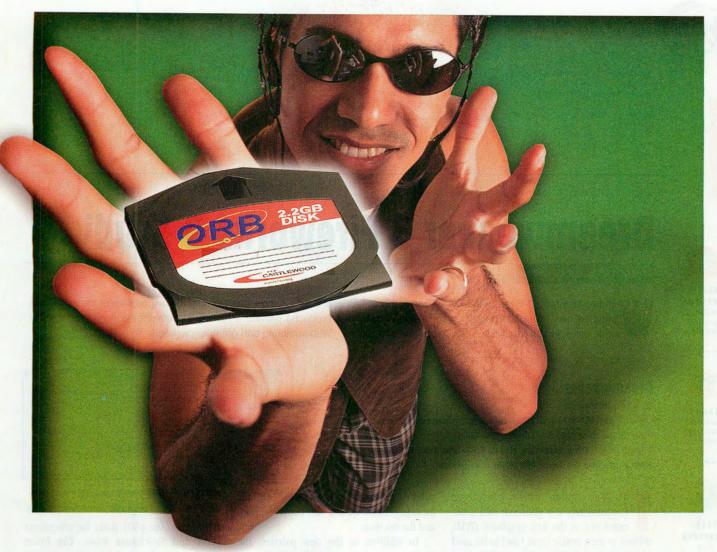


includes all FileMaker Pro CDML tags.

WHEN YOU SWITCH to Edit HTML Source view, you can see the HTML and CDML that Claris Home Page wrote.

Maria Langer is the author of dozens of computer how-to books, including Database Publishing with FileMaker Pro on the Web and FileMaker Pro 5 Companion. Visit her on the Web at http://www.gilesrd.com/mlanger.

<P><IHG SRC-"powered\_by\_tmp.gif" WIDTH-114 MEIGHT-43 ALIGN-middle>
</rr>



# Insanely Great Storag

# Imagine what you could do with a 2.2GB disk.

You could easily store and distribute images, audio, video, and vast amounts of data with unprecedented convenience and flexibility. With ORB you would have more storage space at your disposal than you ever dreamed possible. Additionally, you would be able to access your data at such high speed (it's as fast as most fixed hard

drives) that you can actually USE that space quickly and effectively. The best part is you can easily afford it. Each 2.2 GB ORB disk is only \$39.95! You're not seeing things... that's an unbelievable 2.2 gigabytes of portable storage with each disk for less than \$40! and the ORB drive itself starts at \$199.95. No doubt about it, this is COOL STUFF!

The ORB isn't just a luxury, it's a necessity.

## Testimony of our success





























**ORB Changes Everything** 



Removable Disk Drive.

out how to get your hands on an ORB, or call 1-877-220-8000

Please visit our website at www.castlewood.com to find

What's Steve Jobs's favorite dance? The Macarena. Ha ha.

# Dreamweaver 3 Fireworks 3 Studio

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

ith Dreamweaver 3 Fireworks 3 Studio, Macromedia has bundled new revs of its popular Web design duo. Both apps are sold individually, but their increased integration

and the Studio's \$99 discount (below the sum of the standalone products) provide a healthy incentive for anyone looking for a Web authoring and graphics package.



AWESOME

The most valuable

products, the coolest gizmos.

### A solid offering Overall a good investment



YEAH. WHATEVER good features. but generally

a waste of time and money.



BLECHI We hate to even blotch our pages with the thing.



**OF Fireworks** 3 and Dreamweaver 3 on The Disc.

# **Dreamweaver 3**

**COMPANY: Macromedia** 

CONTACT: 800-457-1774 or 415-252-2000, http://www.macromedia.com

PRICE: Stand-alone \$299 (SRP), Studio \$399 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Power Macintosh, Mac OS 8.1 or later, 32MB of RAM,

20MB of free hard disk space, 800 by 600 color monitor

he Web design world considered Dreamweaver 2 a godsend, and it became one of the first graphical HTML editors to earn praise from (and to be used by) professional Webmasters. While perhaps not quite as revolutionary, Dreamweaver 3 nevertheless successfully builds on its foundation, adding enough new features and functionality to distinguish itself as a very worthy upgrade. The program retains the user-friendly interface and clean code generation from version 2, and now features powerful customization, two new object palettes, an option to import delimited data, and a way to play Flash and QuickTime movies while designing. Dreamweaver 3 is a must-have app for Web designers of any level.

Dreamweaver 3's two entirely new palettes are Frames and Characters. While we're required by decency to denounce any design heretic who would dare to use frames, it is worthwhile to note here that the new Frames palette has some pretty sophisticated creation options, including an option to create a fourpage frame set with a small frame in the upper-left corner of the page. The Character

THE NEW AND IMPROVED Common Objects palette lets you insert dates, tab-delimited data, navigation bars, and more into HTML pages.

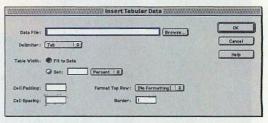
palette houses hard-to-create symbols including smart quotes, the copyright sign, and the em dash.

In addition to the new palettes, the Dreamweaver 3 Common Objects palette is more robust than its predecessor. An Insert Date option, when selected, prompts the user to choose a date and time option from a list of standard types. An Insert Mail Link option takes the user through a wizard to

O ..... |

create a mail-to link. For easy access, a new icon for sister





## IMPORTING DATA from a spreadsheet or database into HTML tables has never been so easy.

Fireworks (see p50) joins the ubiquitous Flash and Shockwave icons. The Insert Tabular Data button is the most exciting addition to this palette. In one easy step, users can import delimited data, set it up in rows and columns, and define the parameters of the HTML table. We used this feature with great success on several different sites.

That's not to say there aren't still problems with the application. Tables still resize somewhat randomly, and the Clear Row Height and Clear Column Width buttons often offer less of a solution than they promise. You'll still also have troubles with invisible elements splitting your paragraph text, including the icons for alignment tags.

The Play button in the Properties palette lets you play rich media such as QuickTime and Flash directly from the design view. Since it doesn't support some of Flash 4's more advanced features (such as input fields for variables), only basic animations actually work. We got mixed results when playing QuickTime movies as well. When this feature

THE CHARACTER OBJECTS palette lets you add smart quotes, yen and euro signs, and copyright symbols into pages.



**USE THE HISTORY PALETTE to undo steps** you've performed, replay a series of steps, or add multiple steps as a command in the Commands menu.

does work, though, it's handy to be able to play multimedia while designing.

For hard-coding enthusiasts, Dreamweaver 3 adds increased functionality to its already robust WYSIWYG and hard-code relationship. You can invoke the Quick Tag Editor by simply highlighting an area of code and pressing Command-T. The selected code appears, ready for editing.

Ultimately, Macromedia's goal with Dreamweaver has always been to create a Web-design WYSIWYG tool that can meet nearly anyone's needs, and Dreamweaver 3 works to further that vision. The newly added History palette demonstrates this point perfectly. On the most basic level, this palette allows users to undo over 50 previous actions taken in page creation and modification. For advanced users, the History palette can highlight and replay various steps of actions.

But it doesn't stop there. An option in the History palette lets you save a series of steps as a command, which you can place in the Commands menu in the pull-down menu har for future use. These customized commands are written as JavaScripts and stored as HTML documents.

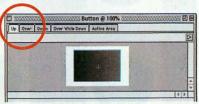
Advanced users can go one step further by using Extensible Markup Language (XML) to open and customize Dreamweaver menus. The Design Notes feature (under the File menu) uses XML extensively to let users attach notes to a file shared by groups of users. This feature enhances communication between multiple parties working on the same pages in different locations. Plus, a Synchronize Site command lets you sync files between local and remote sites.

[continued on p50]

# To Dreamweaver and Back **Integrating Fireworks** and Dreamweaver

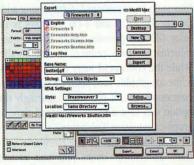
Macromedia coined the term roundtrip editing for the synergy between Fireworks and Dreamweaver, and this feature lets you work on rollovers and image maps without the muss and fuss of cutting and pasting HTML code. Here's a step-by-step guide to building a JavaScript rollover in Fireworks, bringing it into Dreamweaver, and then going back into Fireworks to edit the graphic. You need to know the Fireworks drawing tools well enough to create four rollover states, or instances: Up (what the user sees when the page loads). Over (the image viewed when the mouse hovers over a graphic). Down (the

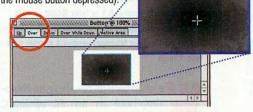
image viewed when the mouse button is depressed), and Over While Down (the image viewed when the user moves the mouse with the mouse button depressed).



Create a new, empty graphic in Fireworks. Choose New Button from the Insert menu. A work area appears. Notice that there are five tabs: Up. Over. Down, Over While Down, and Active Area. In the Symbol dialog box, draw a simple rectangle and apply any desired fills and effects to it. Copy the button graphic by choosing Copy from the Edit Menu.

Choose Export Preview from the File Menu. Select colors for transparency with the evedropper icon, then click the Export button. Title your graphic and save it to the appropriate folder within your local Web site structure. This will create all relevant instances of the graphic, as well as the HTML and JavaScript to make it work on the Web.





Move to the Over tab. Paste in the graphic you created in the Up tab and make any desired changes to represent the button's Over instance. Move to the Down tab, paste in the graphic from the Up tab, and make any desired changes to create the Down state of the graphic. Repeat this process for the Over While Down tab.

In Dreamweaver, place your cursor where you want to insert the imported HTML. Make sure you've saved the HTML file. Choose the Fireworks HTML option within the Media command in the Insert menu. Click the Browse button to locate the HTML file you just created in Fireworks (it will have the same name as the GIF file you created in Step 3). Open it. You've successfully generated Fireworks code and imported it into Dreamweaver.



To edit the graphic in Fireworks, select it on the Dreamweaver work stage. In the Properties palette, click the Edit button. Fireworks will launch and your graphic will appear. You're ready to edit and save the file again.



HARDWARE VIAVOICE p. 51 UMAX MX3 p. 58 ISUB p. 61

MULTIMEDIA MIXMAN p. 57

DESIGN & GRAPHICS DREAMWEAVER 3 p. 48 FIREWORKS 3 p. 50 KPT 6 p. 59

PRODUCTIVITY MACINTAX DELUXE 1999 p. 54 DRAMATICA 4.0 p. 55

KIDS' STUFF SPY FOX 2 "SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED" p. 60 THINKIN' THINGS GALACTIC BRAIN BENDERS p. 60 YODA'S CHALLENGE p. 60

FUN & GAMES UNREAL TOURNAMENT p. 52 RACER p. 56 QUAKE 3 p. 62

### [continued from p49]

For the average user, Dreamweaver is an easy-to-use, powerful Web page creation tool that has some cool new features. For the large-scale site development team with an in-house programmer, Dreamweaver supports nearly limitless customization. It has a lot to offer almost everyone.—Jude Higdon

GOOD NEWS: History palette. Import table data (delimited data). Quick Tag Editor. Synchronize Site option. Extremely customizable BAD NEWS: 24MB minimum memory required for stability. Somewhat unstable. Table cells don't maintain their integrity when pasted into text.



## Fireworks 3

**COMPANY:** Macromedia

CONTACT: 800-457-1774 or 415-252-2000.

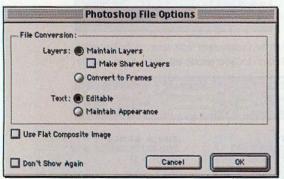
http://www.macromedia.com

PRICE: Stand-alone \$199 (SRP), Studio \$399 (SRP) **REQUIREMENTS:** Power Mac (G3 or higher recommended), System 8.1 or later, 64MB of RAM, 100MB of hard disk space, 640 by 480, 256-color display, Adobe Type Manager version 4 or later with **Type 1 fonts** 

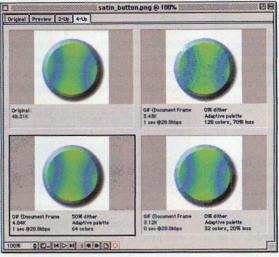
e've all been there—begging Photoshop and its myriad of tools, filters, fills, and effects to help us make that perfect button. Wouldn't it be nice, we thought, if there were some easier way to make simple graphics for the Web? Enter Fireworks. Its toolbar is easy to understand; its Stroke and Fill palettes are easily navigable; and its effects (especially the bevels) are stunning. While it is certainly not a Photoshop replacement, its vector drawing environment takes some of the pain out of creating and optimizing graphics for your Web site.



THE NEW OPTIMIZE PALETTE features standard indexed color palettes, adjustable color depth, increased file format options, and an additional lossy compressor for GIFs.



INCREASED SUPPORT FOR PHOTOSHOP layers and text is one of the nicest features of Fireworks 3.



**FIREWORKS 3 ALLOWS** users to optimize four different versions of their graphics right on the work stage.

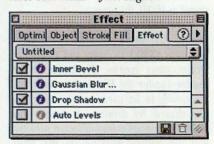
For those unfamiliar with this application, with Fireworks you can quickly create Web-ready graphics, basic Web animation using tweening, JavaScript rollovers, and sliced graphics. It also has some great optimization features.

Fireworks 3 boasts several cool new features. The new work stage now has four tabs: Original (the primary editing stage), Preview (for viewing rollovers and animations without leaving the main work stage), 2-Up (for viewing a graphic at two different color depths, compression settings, and download speeds), and 4-Up (for viewing four such combinations). A surprising addition in the 2-Up and 4-Up windows is the lossy GIF compressor, which omits image information and reduces image quality. While the concept of lossy compression on a line-art graphic runs somewhat counter to common sense, if you use it sparingly this option can save a lot of download time on graphics-intensive Web pages.

Avid Adobe fans will like Fireworks 3. To start. Photoshop layers and text remain editable when you open them in Fireworks. Also, by pointing Fireworks to your Photoshop plug-ins folder, you can apply Photoshop filters to graphics while still in Fireworks. Fireworks 3 can also export graphics into Illustrator format.

Fireworks strives to be a one-stop shopping graphics program for Web developers-integrating the basics of HTML code, JavaScript, vector and bitmapped graphics, and animation. In some ways it is successful; no other single program offers such nice scripting features coupled

with such a friendly drawing environment. But Fireworks doesn't replace the need for the other graphics, Web editing, and animation programs out there; you'll still need to learn Flash, Dreamweaver, Photoshop, and Illustrator. In fact, a thorough understanding of these programs renders Fireworks almost completely superfluous. It's a good tool for beginners and can be very useful for making quick graphics and sliced images. Plus, the added integration with Dreamweaver (see "To Dreamweaver and Back," p49) certainly adds to its appeal. Intermediate and advanced Web designers, however, may find its environment limiting and its features redundant.-Jude Higdon



**USE THE EFFECT PALETTE to apply any** combination of graphic effects; you can set up this palette to include Photoshop filters.

**GOOD NEWS: Increased support for** Photoshop layers, text, and filters. More advanced slicing options. Extremely customizable. BAD NEWS: Fireworks code frequently crashes Dreamweaver. The interface is less intuitive than that of previous versions.

# ViaVoice

### HARDWARE

**COMPANY: IBM** 

CONTACT: 800-772-2227, http://www.ibm.com/viavoice

PRICE: \$89 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: G3 or faster processor, Mac OS 8.5.1 or later, 48MB of RAM,

200MB available hard drive space, audio-in jack (sorry, iBookers)

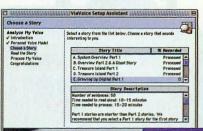
e've been waiting for continuous speech recognition on the Mac ever since IBM started airing those "I talk, it types" ViaVoice commercials. Well, ViaVoice has finally arrived, but it's not quite up to the level shown in the ads. ViaVoice does turn continuous, naturally spoken speech into a text document-but with limited flexibility. In the end, it's more of a tool suited for specific instances than a keyboard replacement.

Setting up ViaVoice is easy. Using Apple's Assistant metaphor, ViaVoice walks you through setting audio levels and creating a personal voice model. It takes some dedication, however. As part of the process, you spend an hour or so reading to your Mac, and wait another hour while your Mac creates your personal speech profile. You can break up sessions into several 15-to-20minute periods. These are critical to how well ViaVoice can recognize your speech, so complete all of them. Multiple users can create different profiles to share the same setup.

The included hardware (a cool singlespeaker headset and boom mike combination) is the best part of ViaVoice. With it, you can listen to your favorite Internet radio station or audio CD while dictating. The Speak-Pad software, however, needs a little work. Akin to a specialized word processor, Speak-Pad processes your speech and shows your words in a SpeakPad window. Its Corrections window lets you teach ViaVoice to under-



THE MORE YOU USE the Correction window. the better **ViaVoice** works. Here you can teach **ViaVoice** the correct word.



ONE OF THE BEST PARTS of the ViaVoice experience is reading to it during setup. This makes creating a personal voice profile a whole lot more fun than repeating individual words over and over.

stand your speech better. Once you're done dictating, you can transfer your text to

one of a motley set of predefined applications, including America Online, Apple-Works, Microsoft Word, Netscape, and Outlook Express—hardly a comprehensive list. To make ViaVoice work with more applications, go to http://www.ResExcellence.com /applescripts\_99.shtml and take a look at an AppleScript by Erick Tejkowski that will let you transfer text to BBEdit from ViaVoice.

Aside from a few crashes, ViaVoice worked fairly well. However, its accuracy didn't live up to the expectations commercials and demos raised. Our accuracy rate was anywhere from 75 to 90 percent, with a number of factors (such as vocabulary and room noise) behind some problems. Via-Voice does accomplish the exceedingly difficult task of recognizing speech, but just not well enough-especially when it comes to difficult phrases we tend to blur in speech.

One of ViaVoice's biggest shortcomings has nothing to do with the program and everything to do with how we envision using it. The dream of using ViaVoice to write that great novel or screenplay doesn't mesh with the creative writing process. ViaVoice is THIS SPIFFY HEADSET with custom accent colors comes with ViaVoice-too bad the software doesn't work as well as the hardware.

# **Getting the Best Voice Recognition**

Here are a few good parenting tips to make ViaVoice work for you. **READ TO IT:** Spend time reading to ViaVoice's Analyze My Voice assistant. CORRECT IT WHEN IT'S WRONG: Fix words in the correction window. It'll learn from its mistakes.

KEEP IT COMFORTABLE: Adjust the microphone close to the side of your mouth, and place the speaker comfortably against your ear. DON'T YELL: Use a normal speaking voice when training and dictating. SET ASIDE QUIET TIME: ViaVoice will have difficulties picking out your speech from loud background noise.

> more appropriate for informal, conversational writing, such as composing a letter to a friend. It's best suited for dictation, where you read prewritten text into ViaVoice-a useful but somewhat narrow function.

> IBM did a good job with the technology, but it's just not compelling enough-or accurate enough-for general use. If you suffer from repetitive stress injuries, can't use a conventional keyboard, or do a lot of transcription, then ViaVoice may be for you. Just be prepared to spend a lot of time working with the correction system and voice analysis features. However, if you just find using a keyboard frustrating, you're better off taking a few typing classes. You'll be faster and more accurate than ViaVoice. and your thoughts will soon flow like water onto the page. - David Reynolds

GOOD NEWS: You talk, it types. Great price. Solid hardware. Colored plastic accents. Easy setup. Big vocabulary, BAD NEWS: Problems with accuracy, despite training. Occasional crashes. Not really a writing tool.

# reviews

**Unreal Tournament** 

MacAddict editorial corral. Not only did Unreal Tournament tear us away from Quake it kept us from spending the afternoon discussing Bill Gates's stepping down as CEO of Microsoft. Now that's a sticky game (in a

ing effects and outdoor worlds.

Unreal Tournament provides four types of games: Deathmatch, Domination, Capture the Flag, and Assault (see "The Fantastic Four," p53 for details). Each game type is well thought out, and for once, the other types are as good as (or even better than) Deathmatch. But it's the level design that sets Unreal Tournament apart. Although levels can be small and straightforward, many are deep and complicated. Some maps feature areas where several levels converge into a vertical area, requiring players to look up and down while keeping an eye forward—a tough bill to fill.

Tactics for Unreal Tournament range from the standard kill-anything-that-moves strategy to a more sneaky hide-in-the-shadows-andpower-ups (such as invisibility and health) as a pool of lava).

snipe. Sniping-or camping-is a legitimate and fun strategy. Players of the original Unreal will recognize some of Unreal Tournament's weapons, but a few weapons (such as the Redeemer) are new to the game. Most of the remain the same as well. One new, tactically useful item is the Translocator, a personal teleportation device. Just drop the homing beacon where you want and you can teleport to it at the push of a button. Don't rely on it too much, though—the enemy can move your beacon into a hostile environment (such

# **Performance Boost**

SURE, HE MAY LOOK dead, but he's just feigning-and if you turn your back on

him, he'll pop up and blast you. Better put a few bullets into him to make sure.

THIS IS A SIGHT you definitely don't want to see-

a rocket coming straight for you.

Unreal Tournament has tons of strategy tips. Here are some of the classics.

LEARN THE MAPS: Go over them again and again. Knowing the location of each weapon, piece of ammunition, power-up, hiding spot, and bottleneck is key.

CONTROL KEY POWER-UPS: The shield belt, the big keg o' health, invisibility, and the Redeemer-make sure you control these so your enemy can't use them.

USE THE MOUSE: If you don't use the mouse to look around, you'll never be a top player. Set the game to Mouselook in the Preferences panel and learn the technique well.

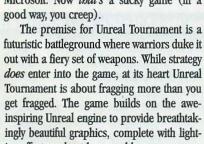
### PRACTICE WITH THE BOTS:

Yeah, we know, it's a drag-but the Unreal Tournament bots are actually pretty good competitors. Gain experience in the singleplayer levels before mixing it up online.

## TRY UNCONVENTIONAL

STRATEGIES: Try sniping from a protected perch or use the Feign Death command to hide from opponents, popping up behind them after they've gone past. Don't let anyone call you a no-account camper.









of Unreal

Tournament

348m3 on

The Disc.



HOTFOOT IT! HOTFOOT IT! The action gets fast and furious in a small level with lots of players.

The system requirements for this graphics engine are unreal, too. The minimum requirements are optimistic. To play the game at a reasonable level, MacSoft recommends a G3 processor, 96MB of RAM, Mac OS 8 or later, and Rage Pro graphics. Still, this just gets you in the ballpark. To get the most out of Unreal Tournament, you should have a G3 with 120MB or so of free RAM (because the application will take up 105MB of that), and an ATI Rage 128, Formac ProFormance 3, or 3dfx 3D card. We tried playing on a Rev A iMac (with 64MB of RAM and Rage IIc graphics) and had difficulty killing one bot on the lowest graphics settings. Frame rates were abysmally low. However, an iMac works just fine as a dedicated server to drive a LAN game.

The single most important thing you need to boost frame rates in Unreal Tournament is a good graphics card. In a 9600 with a 300MHz G3 upgrade, Unreal Tournament played very well (20 to 30 fps) via a ProFormance 3 graphics card. The card comes with one other bonus-ProCyber3D glasses, which make everything come alive in three dimensions with only

THE SERVER BROWSER built into Unreal Tournament will give you all kinds of info about Internet games, including who's playing and a snapshot of the level-in case you've forgotten.

News	UT Servers		Populated Server	Z	Team Deal	hmatch	Domin	ation	Last Man Standir	ng
Chat	Favorites	5	LAN Serve	rs	Deathn	natch	Captu	re the Flag	Assaul	lt
Server					(Pin	Map N	ame	Players	IngWorldStats	
Oriion's Turb	o Morbias	100	THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA	NAME OF TAXABLE	48	Morbia		2/16	Enabled	
Seanet's Und	lerground UTS	erver			49	Pressui		0/12	Enabled	
Paraglac	MASQ				49		Worlds	1/8	Enabled	
ZYboc's UT					54		s Moon	8/8		
	00 - Linux Death	nMatch	n Plus		54	Curse]		5/16	A TOTAL STATE OF	
Grant's Hous					55		ition Zeto	1/10	Enabled	
	lerground UT S				56		s Barricade	0/12	Enabled	
	16 NT5 cable se	erver			58	Deck 1	eT.	3/8	e 11.1	
Korrupt's Kr INE Unreal					70 75	The Ci	s Barricade	5/10 0/16	Enabled Enabled	
							The same of the same of the same	0/16	Enabled	
	Frags Ping T			Skin	F	ace	ID			
]Gunz{DFA			Spectator							
Ar.Sauce	0 3539 1		Male Commando			amirez				
EATH	0 609 0		Male Soldier	War Ma	chine to	rosor				
			riale Doldre							
	0	3	Hale Doldiel							
	0	1	male Soldie)				1			
		AS.	Tale Soldie)				K			
	0		male Soldie)				K			
	0		male Soldie)				K			
			nale Soldie)				K			
			nale Sorale)				K			
			riale Joidiei				K			
			rale Soldie)				K			
	O		riale Soldie)				K			
	U		nde Schae				K			
	O		and Schule				K			
	C		o o				*			
Rule			Value				X.			
							*			
igWorldSta	ls .		o Value Enabled				*			
ngWorldSta Fournament	ls .		o Value Enabled Disabled							
ngWorldSta Fournament Fime Limit	ts Mode		Value Enabled Disabled 0				i			
ngWorldSta Fournament Fime Limit Server Mod	ts Mode a		o Value Enabled Disabled O Dedicated							
ngWorldSta Fournament Fime Limit Server Mod Server Addr	ts Mode ess		Value Enabled Disabled 0 Dedicated unreal://216.207.		777		*			
ngWorldSta Fournament Fime Limit Server Mod Server Addr Min: Compa	ts Mode e ess tible Version		Value Enabled Disabled Dedicated unreal://216.207.		777		*			
ngWorldSta Fournament Fime Limit Server Mod Server Addr Min: Compa	ts Mode e ess tible Version		Value Enabled Disabled 0 Dedicated unreal://216.207. 400		777		*			
ngWorldSta Fournament Fime Limit Server Mod Server Addi Min. Compa Same Versio	ts Mode e ess tible Version		Value Enabled Disabled Dedicated unreal://216.207.		177		×		. 70	
ngWorldSta Fournament Fime Limit Server Mod Server Addi Min. Compa Same Versio Same Type	ts Mode e ess tible Version		Value Enabled Disabled 0 Dedicated unreal://216.207. 400		777		<i>x</i>			
Sam∎ Versio Same Type Same Mode	ts Mode e ess tible Version		Value Enabled Disabled O Dedicated unreal://216.207, 400 Destinated		777		*			
ngWörldSta Fournamen! Fime Limit Server Mod Server Addi Min. Compa Game Versio Game Type Game Mode Frag Limit	ts Mode ess ess tible Version		Value Enabled Disabled 0 Dedicated unreal://216.207. 400 402 DeathMatcRPlus Hardcore 25		777		×			
ngWorldSta Fournament Fime Limit Server Mod Server Addi Win. Compa Same Versio Game Type Game Rode Frag Limit Change Lew	ts Mode e ess tible Version n		Value Enabled Disabled O Dedicated unreal: //216.207. 400 402 Hardcore Establed		777		<i>x</i>			
igworldSta ournament ime Limit ierver Modi ierver Addi Ain. Compa iame Versio iame Type iame Mode Frag Limit Change Lew	ts Mode ess ess tible Version		Value Enabled Disabled 0 Dedicated unreal://216.207. 400 402 DeathMatcRPlus Hardcore 25		777		X A			

## The Fantastic Four

Here's a look at Unreal Tournament's four game types. **DEATHMATCH:** In here, it's kill or be killed. Deathmatch has two variations besides the basic version. In Team Deathmatch, kill as many opponents as you can; and in Last Man Standing, strive to be the last one alive, given your limited number of lives. This is the easiest game to get under your belt, but it gets old after a while. **DOMINATION:** A glorified King of the Hill,

Domination is similar to Myth's Territories. The objective is to control a level's points for as long as you can. Two to four teams can play, and players can be all human or a bot-human mix. Strategically, it's a step up from Deathmatch but doesn't require too much team communication.

CAPTURE THE FLAG: Based again on another kids' game, Capture the Flag charges you with a dual-forked mission to capture the enemy's flag while maintaining control of your own. The level designs are especially well thought out, and our favorites include a straightforward level called Facing Worlds.

ASSAULT: On offense, you fight to achieve a series of objectives. On defense, you struggle to keep your opponent from achieving the same objectives. The player who achieves these goals in the shorter amount of time wins. This game features the most inspired group of maps and deepest gameplay, and it requires a lot of communication between human players. A must-play.

one small crosshair glitch. Check them out if you want truly stomach-churning play.

We had two major complaints with the game: the clunky user interface and the pathetic taunts from all players. Upon launching the game, you're faced with a custom menu/window system reminiscent of a Windows and Motif (an antique Unix windowing system) hybrid—and it's ugly. Fortunately, you won't spend much time there once you've customized your controls—saving graces include a solid server finder and adjustable window frames for extra customization. Worse than the interface, though, is the series of auto-taunts the game spews out when someone makes a kill. Some taunts, such as "You suck," don't add anything, and a few are downright offensive (even to us). Fortunately, you can turn off auto-taunting.

Unreal Tournament is a killer addition to the first-person shooter genre, and it far outshines the demo version. Quake III Arena, Unreal Tournament's closest competitor, isn't nearly as addictive, and the levels and game variations don't seem as well thought out. For our money, Unreal Tournament is the shooter of the hour.-David Reynolds

**GOOD NEWS: Great action. Killer** graphics. Deep gameplay. Complex well-designed levels. **BAD NEWS: Heavy system requirements** Downright odd user interface. Lame auto-taunts.



# reviews

# MacInTax Deluxe 1999

### PRODUCTIVITY

**COMPANY: Intuit** 

CONTACT: 800-446-8848 or 650-944-6000, http://www.macintax.com PRICE: \$49.95 (includes one free copy of MacInTax State via rebate)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC processor, System 7.5.3 or later, 16MB of RAM, 30MB of free hard disk space (45MB recommended), 2X or faster CD-ROM drive (4X recommended) REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERNET ACCESS: 14.4-Kbps modem (28.8 recommended),

Netscape Navigator or Microsoft Internet Explorer (version 4.0 or higher)

n the 16 years that Intuit has been developing and selling tax-preparation software, it has almost cornered the market on computerized preparation—with good reason. The Deluxe edition of MacInTax includes several features not available in the regular edition, including *Money* magazine's "Income Tax Handbook," a Roth IRA planner, and a life events planner. It's an excellent tool for efficiently and accurately working through and filing your personal income tax return.

The latest version of Quicken MacInTax Deluxe is designed for users of Form 1040, the IRS's standard individual income tax form. Using MacInTax is a simple step-by-step process. The program leads you through entering your personal financial information, fills out the appropriate forms using your data, does the math, and quickly determines whether you owe money or have a refund coming. Until you actually file the return, you can keep changing information as much as you like. At every stage of the process, MacInTax offers plain-English definitions and explanations of IRS jargon in easy-to-access hyperlink format. For those who respond better to visual cues, MacInTax offers short but helpful QuickTime presentations on a wide

YOU'VE GOT TO START SOMETIME. With MacInTax, you simply fill out an information sheet.

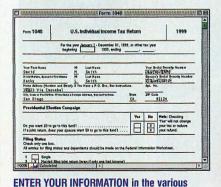
variety of tax topics, including entertainment deductions, royalty income, and home office use.

MacInTax also covers a

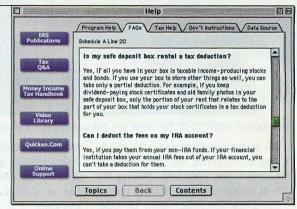
medley of tax circum-regulations in clessances that don't occur in the average household. Are your gambling losses no greater than your winnings? They're deductible. Are you or is your spouse a rabbi, cantor, or minister? Then pretty much anything to do with housing is tax exempt. (Warning: The IRS frowns on people who form a religion solely

to make that new G4 tax-deductible.)

Once you finish your return, you can file it electronically through Intuit and pay outstanding taxes with a Discover card. MacInTax's purchase price includes one free federal electronic filing and up to four additional e-filings at \$10 each. Mindful of privacy concerns, Intuit uses strong encryption and includes a copy of Microsoft Internet Explorer with 128-bit encryption on the CD. If you prefer snail mail, you can print your return and drop it in the post. Intuit says if you pay a penalty due to a MacInTax error, it will reimburse you for the amount plus interest. We called Intuit to see if this has actually ever happened—



worksheets, and MacInTax puts it in the right places on the tax forms.



HELP! I NEED SOMEBODY. MacInTax explains tax forms and regulations in clear, easy-to-understand English.

but if so, the company's not talking about it.

Although MacInTax handles only federal taxes, buying it entitles you to a free copy of MacInTax State via rebate (you pay \$30 up front). Not surprisingly, MacInTax can import data from last year's MacInTax or TurboTax (the PC version of MacInTax). If you use Quicken 7 or later, you can import tax-related transactions as well (although you must export the data from Quicken first).

MacInTax comes with reasonable system requirements: Just about any Power Mac can run it. It also takes full advantage of your Internet connection, checking for program updates and new tax laws and regulations.

We do have a few minor gripes. There's no upgrade price for users of previous versions, and you can't update the list of available IRS publications over the Internet, forcing you to go to the TurboTax Web site for new data. Adding another iota of inconvenience, Intuit neglected to hyperlink its Web site, and you can't copy it to the Clipboard, so you will have to type it in to your browser manually.

However, these issues don't belie the fact that MacInTax is an excellent way to prepare your tax return. It cuts through the maze of rules and regulations, making them understandable. You still have to pay taxes, though. Not even a computer can get you out of that.—Mark D. Shuchat-Marx

GOOD NEWS: Uses plain English.
Excellent help resources. Can file taxes and retrieve the latest tax updates via the Internet. BAD NEWS: No upgrade offer for owners of previous versions.

# Dramatica Pro 4.0

## PRODUCTIVITY

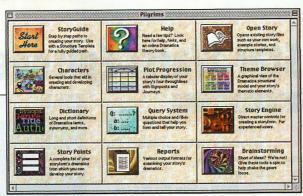
**COMPANY: Screenplay Systems** 

CONTACT: 818-843-6557, http://www.screenplay.com

PRICE: \$299 (SRP)

**REQUIREMENTS: Power Macintosh with 8MB of RAM,** 20MB of hard drive space, CD-ROM drive

THE MAIN DRAMATICA **INTERFACE** is little more than a series of buttons that lead to the program's various tools.



e've all had those moments of brilliance that start with: "Wow! I just had the greatest idea for a story!" Most of the time, the complexity of storytelling keeps our half-written scripts hidden in a shoebox. Relief is out there. Dramatica Pro 4.0 offers in-depth help for writers developing complex short stories, novels, screenplays, or television shows.

Billed as "The Ultimate Creative Writing Partner," Dramatica walks writers through various stages: creating deep, complex characters; defining the web of relationships between them; developing a plot; and weaving a complex and believable story. While the program doesn't function as a word processor-you'll need to write your masterpiece in another application-Dramatica does fit your ideas into storyforms (the program boasts

over 32,000 of them) that keep the dramatic action straight.

Dramatica installs easily and painlessly, and the program is rock-solid stable-we didn't have a single hiccup or crash during our many hours of use. The basic interface is simple, featuring 12 Desktop Tiles (a bunch of buttons in a resizable window) that take you to Dramatica's primary tools. From here, you can work on characters, plot progression, story points, themes, or any number of other areas, and start the StoryGuide.

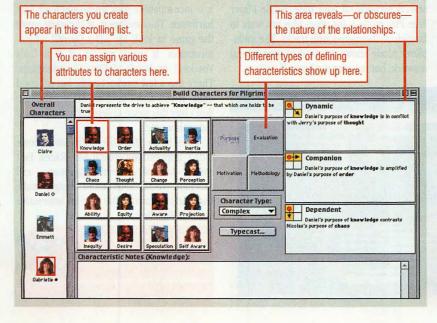
Folks new to Dramatica will want to dive into the StoryGuide. This interactive, three-level questionnaire brings much of Dramatica into play: level one asks about 60 questions, level two asks about 75, and level three asks about 250. Going through a level three StoryGuide is exhausting, and

you're probably best off doing it over several days. In the end, though, you'll know your story and characters much better than you did before.

StoryGuide's questions dig deep. You have to describe your characters, understand what makes them tick, and then assign them dramatic functions. The program asks you about ways your plot will build dramatic tension and how the story will resolve-or not-in the end. All of this depth and complexity is helpful but dangerous: It's easy to get lost in some of the jargon Dramatica Pro throws around (particularly when it's assigning attributes to complex characters). The program tries to keep the story manageable and the relationships clear, but in some areas the model feels a bit clunky and artificial. Just remember, you don't have to use everything you make in Dramatica. It's just a tool.

Aside from the main set of tools, Dramatica features a couple of interesting brainstorming widgets: the Spin-The-Model tool (which picks a random storyform for you) and the Character Generator (when you need a character but can't seem to come up with one). Dramatica also lets you print out any number of reports during your creative process and even lets you tinker with the story engine directly-if you really know what you're doing.

Dramatica Pro 4.0 is a serious character and story development tool for serious writers, though perhaps a bit too rigid for some. Maybe now you can finish that brilliant story lurking in the back of your head.-David Reynolds



**And You Thought Real People Were Complicated** 

Dramatica Pro offers lots of tools to help you develop characters and weave them

together in relationships, but sometimes the tool set can get a little too complex.

GOOD NEWS: Provides structure and tools to build a solid story. Deep tool set. Good focus. Solid print manual. Comes with a comic book. BAD NEWS: Some interface limitations. Can be limiting or difficult to use for intuitive writers.

**FIND A DEMO** 

of Star Wars:

Episode I

Racer on

The Disc.



# reviews

# Star Wars: Episode | Racer

### **FUN & GAMES**

**COMPANY: LucasArts** 

CONTACT: 888-532-4263 or 415-507-4545.

http://www.lucasarts.com PRICE: \$39.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: G3/233 or faster, Mac OS 8.1 or later, 32MB of RAM, 12X CD-ROM drive, 4MB of video RAM, ATI OpenGL hardware acceleration.

hile Star Wars: Episode I—The Phantom Menace was no Empire Strikes Back, even the most jaded Star Wars fan had to be impressed by the movie's Pod racer scene. LucasArts' first game based on the film (and its first major Mac game in years) is Star Wars: Episode I Racer, an extended re-creation of the racer sequence. Before you ask—yes, you get to race on Tatooine; yes, you get to kick Sebulba's butt; and yes, it feels exactly like the movie. Hands down, Racer is the best film-to-game translation ever done.

You begin the game by choosing from several pod racers and pilots. Each racer has different specs such as turning, acceleration, and top speed. Pick the racer that best suits your style and hit the tracks. If you beat the racer favored to win, you win that pod racer. You also earn truguts, which you can spend upgrading a racer's components in Watto's shop. You can transfer components between racers, so if you start with Ody Mandrel's ship and switch to Abe Endicot's racer, you keep all the parts you've purchased.

There are racecourses on eight unique worlds. One world is underwater. Another world is an icy Hoth-like planet with twisty



RACER IS ARGUABLY one of the most successful translations to date from a film to a game.

caverns and frozen tundra straightaways. There are essentially three circuits: novice, intermediate, and pro. If you beat a circuit (a set of eight races), you race in an invitational circuit at the same player level. The novice circuit is laughably easy, but your competition races considerably faster on all the other circuits. The courses themselves are very well designed, with lots of hairpin turns, branching pathways, and secret paths that can shave several seconds off your time. Single Player Free Play mode is for pilots who just want to familiarize themselves with tracks. The multiplayer mode allows you to race over a local network, but not over the Internet.

Graphically, the game is stunning, but the sound is absolutely mind-blowing. Each racer has a distinct engine sound, and both Anakin and Sebulba's racers are dead-on. You don't have a complete sense of spatial sound positioning, but the stereo is very well done—when you brush past another racer's pod, you can hear the Doppler effect as you blow by.

The one major downside to Racer is that it is incompatible with pretty much all 3dfx hardware. The developers at LucasArts wrote the game to look for ATI's OpenGL implementation. It won't run at all if it finds Voodoo2 or Voodoo3 OpenGL extensions. There are a few workarounds, but no good ones. If you don't have an ATI accelerator, don't buy this game unless LucasArts comes out with a patch.

Even if the Star Wars: Episode I movie didn't impress you, you'll like Racer. Fast racing, lots of customizing options, and excellent visual and sound design make LucasArts' return to the Mac an impressive one.—Rick Sanchez

GOOD NEWS: Awesome graphics.
Huge variety of pod racers and
upgrades. BAD NEWS: Incompatible
with all 3dfx-based cards. Very easy
first circuit.



Racer's intermediate and pro circuits are brutal, and your greatest advantage is an upgraded racer. Before you begin the first circuit, change the winnings setting to Winner Take All. Place first in every race and you'll earn the maximum amount of truguts to spend on your pod racer. Come in second, though, and you'll get nothing. Make sure you buy pit droids and improve your top speed, traction, turning, and acceleration.

REVISIT WATTO'S PARTS SHOP to purchase upgrades for all of your racer's systems.



# Mixman Studio Mac

### MULTIMEDIA

**COMPANY: Mixman** 

CONTACT: 415-403-1380, http://www.mixman.com

PRICE: \$79.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC 200MHz or faster. System 8.1 or later, 32MB of RAM (64MB or more recommended), 35MB of hard disk space (275MB for full install), requires OMS for MIDI support

n recent years, the DJ has taken on the role of musician, producer, and artist. Today's top DJs are known for their talents in taking an existing song-be it heavy, happy, or sappy-and turning it into a completely different tune. This is the art of remixing-laying down an isolated audio track from a song-say, the vocalon top of a different groove. DIs can also slow down or speed up an audio track to fit a totally different rhythm. That's the



THIS MICROPHONE DOESN'T LOOK LIKE anvone's used it much. And you probably won't use it much either, since Mixman Studio Mac already includes a wealth of sounds.

magic of remixing, and that's what you can now do with Mixman Studio Mac.

The program is composed of two environments: the Remixing Studio (where you'll spend most of your time) and the Recording Studio. The Remixing Studio screen is comprised of two turntable TWO TURNTABLES AND... more than just prettythey're the placeholders

a bunch of lights. They're for your audio tracks.

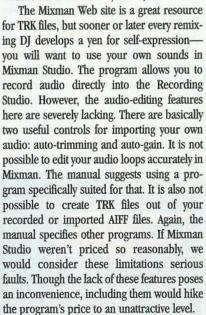
motifs, where you can load up to 16 different tracks, 8 per turntable. When you've loaded all your tracks, press the play button to perform a rudimentary remix. Record this performance, then later export it as an audio file that you can play with most audio players or burn to an audio CD. The Recording Studio screen has the sole function of recording or importing audio.

At first glance, Mixman Studio seemed like nothing more than a plaything geared toward adolescent techno-heads. When we tried out the different styles of music, though, the program's alluring performance controls entranced us. The control you have over a simple series of on/off buttons makes using the program an addictive experience. This live, intuitive approach to remixing is both fun and a key selling point for Mixman Studio. It's designed for ease of use-an alternative to the traditional graph-andtimeline approach to digital remixing rather than a replacement for popular programs like Digidesign's Pro Tools and MOTU's Digital Performer.

When you tire of the built-in sounds (and there are literally hundreds), you can go to the Mixman Web site and download DPlates, Mixman Studio Mix files complete with TRKs (tracks) recorded by artists such as Ice-T, Luscious Jackson, and Missy Elliot. Using DPlates, you can create your own remixes of these artists' songs. If that's not enough, you can visit the Web and

purchase libraries containing TRK files in different styles, called Soundiscs.

The beauty of the program is its ability to change the tempo of the tracks without altering their pitch. This advanced feature is generally found only in specialized programs. Unfortunately, you can only use it with the TRK files in the Remix screen. These files differ from AIFF files in that you can speed them up or slow them down on the fly (see "What's the Difference?", below).



Those interested in the remixing revolution will find Mixman Studio Mac a fun program to use. When you register, you have access to DPlates, which makes the remixing experience worthwhile. This program's usefulness is definitely more than skin-deep.—Andrew Tokuda

GOOD NEWS: Simple interface. Inexpensive. Artist contributions. support. Loads o' fun. BAD NEWS: Limited audio-editing capabilities.



on The Disc.



IFF is a standard Mac audio file format equivalent to the popular WAV file format on the PC. It is purely audio, with no additional information. TRK files are proprietary to Mixman Studio. They contain extra information that enables the program to play faster or slower without affecting the pitch, or higher or lower without affecting the tempo. By creating "slices" in the audio file, you can squeeze it together or spread it apart in time, or play it at a different pitch in real time (you don't have to convert the pitch or speed of a TRK file before using it in Mixman).



# reviews

# **Umax Astra MX3**

### HARDWARE

**COMPANY: Umax** 

CONTACT: 800-232-8629 or 510-651-4000, http://www.umax.com

**PRICE: \$179 (SRP)** 

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, Mac OS 8 or later, 32MB of RAM

max designed the MX3 scanner exclusively for the Mac market. Pushbutton scanning, USB and SCSI connections, 600-by-1200-dpi resolution, and excellent software add up to a rock-solid product that would satisfy pretty much any Macintosh owner.

Every ounce of effort put into the MX3 contributed to one goal—making the product easy for consumers to use—and Umax has succeeded. The MX3 will connect to whatever Mac you own (iMac or 7500), as it sports both USB and SCSI ports. Buttons on the front of the scanner also put the most common functions at your fingertips: Press one button to scan, press another to copy via your printer.

Umax's latest version of its VistaScan software is also very well designed. A two-tab interface toggles the VistaScan software between Beginner and Advanced tabs. The Beginner interface is stripped down but fully functional, with iconic representations of the different scanning controls. A postprocessing control panel, for

OFFERING BOTH USB AND SCSI, the Astra MX3 is a great scanner for owners of just about any Mac, new or old.

example, displays icons of the final image flipped in 90-degree increments—a useful function if you're scanning a horizontal image into the MX3's vertical surface and want to reorient it. The quality of the scans produced with the default Beginner settings closely approached the quality of a scan done through the Advanced interface with contrast, brightness, and color all set manually.

Overall image quality was excellent, delivering solid blacks, vibrant colors, and good shadow detail from almost any source. The MX3 did have some trouble—it produced zebra-stripe patterns when scanning some photo finishes and certain glossy paper stocks found in product catalogs.

The Astra MX3 has an 8.5-by-11.7-inch scanning surface, which is just slightly larger than standard letter size. The MX3 can scan documents at a true 600 by 1200 dpi. Using

software interpolation, the scanner is capable of producing images at 9600 by 9600 dpi with impressive fidelity.

HOTOGRAPH BY AARON LAUER

You have the option of doing your scanning in several different modes: black and white, 12-bit gray scale, and 32-bit color. You can also scan in 42-bit color via Umax's bitenhancement software.

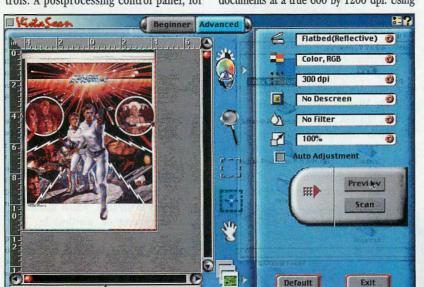
One benefit of the MX3 is that it can grow with you as your scanning needs increase. Many low-cost consumer scanners don't have the option of scanning transparencies like photo negatives or slides. While the MX3 doesn't offer this capability out of the box, you can get a transparency adapter that will allow you to scan transparent documents of up to 4 by 5 inches.

To get you going, Umax has included a pretty good software bundle. In addition to the VistaScan software, you get Adobe's PhotoDeluxe image editor, Caere OmniPage LE text recognition software, and Presto PageManager and PhotoAlbum document management tools.

On the negative side, the plastics that Umax used for the scanner don't feel as strong or durable as those used in some of the older Astra products. In fact, the scanner's lid feels downright fragile. At \$179, the Astra MX3 is also slightly pricier than many USB-only scanners.

If you have an older SCSI Mac and are looking for a scanner that can grow with you, or even if you have a newer USB-only Mac, the Umax Astra MX3 is a great solution. Good color fidelity, push-button scanning, and a full software bundle all add up to a solid product at a reasonable price—just for us Mac users. And we're worth it.—*Rick Sanchez* 

GOOD NEWS: Push-button scanning. Excellent software, BAD NEWS: Plastic casing feels cheap.



BY THE POWER OF GRAYSKULL, Umax's VistaScan software makes scanning easy with a well-designed graphical interface for just about every function.



# reviews

# KPT 6

### DESIGN & GRAPHICS

**DEVELOPER: MetaCreations** 

CONTACT: 800-846-0111 or 805-566-6200,

http://www.metacreations.com

PRICE: \$199.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Power Macintosh (G3 or G4 recommended), Mac OS 7.6.1 or later, 32MB of RAM (96MB recommended), 65MB of free hard disk space. Adobe Photoshop 4 or later

nce upon a time, swaggering Teutonic pixelmeister Kai Krause revolutionized the Photoshop world with his CHOPS (channel operations) tips for eve-popping effects, first posted on AOL in 1992. Published by HSC late that year, Kai's Power Tools became a must-have for the dedicated Photoshop geek. Over the years, KPT steadily evolved under HSC's successor, MetaTools, which later became MetaCreations; each successive suite offered amazing new filters while-not incidentally-providing a quirkedelic test bed for Kai's extremist GUIs. Now KPT 6 is here, and it's the last version you're ever going to see, as MetaCreations heads for the hinterlands in pursuit of its 3D e-commerce strategy. Does KPT 6 measure up to its predecessors?

That depends on whether you actually want to get some use out of your filter investment. Sadly, KPT 6 extends the Kai concept of cool uselessness into new realms that version 5 merely hinted at. The interfaces are mostly uniform now, sharing the familiar look of other MetaCreations products like Bryce and Poser, but they still use conventions you'll never see elsewhere in your Mac experience.



A BONUS FILTER, KPT Sky Effects (formerly Rayflect Four Seasons), creates atmospheric backgrounds.



SLATHER ON THE SLIME with KPT Gel.

KPT 6 contains eight all-new plugins (KPT Equalizer, Gel, Goo, LensFlare, Materializer, Projector, Reaction, and Turbulence) and two bonus filters (KPT Scenebuilder, for manipulating and texturing 3D objects from the now-discontinued RayDream Studio, and KPT SkyEffects, for making sky backgrounds).

For practical work, we liked KPT Equalizer—a set of sharpeners designed to work a bit like an audio EQ. You won't find anything here you can't do in Photoshop, but for once the KPT screen offers a clear though limited set of options and, by emphasizing pixel radius, provides an alternative approach that will help you better understand what sharpening operation to use in various situations.

The coolest filter, especially if you liked playing with slime as a kid, is undoubtedly KPT Gel. You'll enjoy painting thick amoeboid gelatin over your image,

with control over translucency, lighting, and surface qualities. KPT is the perfect tool for making blue gelcap-looking blobs in the upcoming Aqua style of Mac OS X.

KPT Materializer lets you fiddle with bump and texture mapping. The Reaction plug-in uses an algorithm to create organic abstractions based on your image. Unless you want to build a graphic style around the results, you won't use Reaction much. (3D artists may like it for building organic texture maps.) The same goes for KPT Turbulence, which sends a distortion wave bouncing around the image. You can make movies of the process (and in fact, Turbulence would make a lot more sense as an After Effects plug-in) but after an initial ooh and ah, you'll never use it.

KPT Projector improves on Photoshop's Free Transform by providing *z-axis* translation, warping, and tiling. You can't, however, preview against a background layer, so you can't see your distortion in context or easily use Projector to, say, place a label on a box seen in perspective from a particular vantage point. Projector doesn't provide any numerical input, either.

KPT LensFlare is not in the same league as Knoll Lens Flare, a competing plug-in from Puffin Designs; if you need flares, get the Knoll product. And Goo—well, it's far better stripped of the cutesy-totalitarian GUI it shipped with as a stand-alone app, but so many products have bundled it over the years that we bet you have it already.

We wish we could say that KPT 6 is a necessity (as versions 3 and before were), but chances are you've already got some of its tools or even better ones already. Even if you don't, you're better off shopping around for individual plug-ins rather than buying a predetermined set. And if you're new to Photoshop—well, frankly, you don't need KPT 6.—Steve Anzovin

GOOD NEWS: KPT Get is fun and slick. KPT Equalizer offers a good approach to sharpening tools.

BAD NEWS: Too many useless filters.

Future of product and company is in doubt.





# Kids' Stuff

# **Spy Fox 2: Some Assembly Required**

**COMPANY:** Humongous Entertainment

CONTACT: 800-499-8386 or http://www.humongous.com

PRICE: \$24.99 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, System 7.5.3, 16MB of RAM, 2X CD-ROM

drive, 256-color monitor or better

unior sleuths, grab a Shirley Temple—shaken, not stirred—and help secret agent Spy Fox stop the nefarious Napoleon LeRoach from destroying the world. This well-conceived story keeps players ages 5 to 10 engaged in the plot, and has fantastic animated films with talking characters that kids can sit back and watch.

Although it mostly offers pure entertainment, Spy Fox 2: Some Assembly Required does challenge a child's basic memory and deductive reasoning skills, and the James Bond theme makes it easier for adults to sit through. Players collect secret gadgets from the Spy vending machine and chat up characters to get clues on how to stop LeRoach's evil Dogbot from unleashing a destructive rampage on the world. Ms. Monkey Penny and Professor Quack assist Spy Fox, providing clues for young detectives who may get stuck. For distraction, players can also

MY NAME IS FOX, Spy Fox.

take time off from their sleuthing duties to play a Space Invaders—style video game, Things from Space.—Keelin Devincenzi

GOOD NEWS: Entertaining animated movies and cool characters both adults and kids will like.

BAD NEWS: Kids will solve the mystery in a weekend and never pick up the game again.



COMPANY: Lucas Learning CONTACT: 888-532-4263, http://www.lucaslearning.com PRICE: \$29.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, System 7.6 or later, 32MB of RAM, 30MB of free hard disk space, 4X CD-ROM

oda has six missions on the planets Naboo and Tatooine for wannabe Anakin Skywalkers. The game, targeting ages six through eight, is well organized into activities that feature 20 to 40 puzzles on four different levels, gradually increasing in difficulty. However, the activities become very repetitive after completion of just a few puzzles. The

animation and graphics are great, but require a fairly up-to-date system.

Activities include a race between Queen Amidala and Jar Jar Binks, which tests critical thinking skills. Capturing destroyer and battle droids challenges rhythm and memory abilities. Unscrambling Queen Amidala's com-



puter requires excellent spatial relation and model-building skills, while players use simple grammar to help C-3PO tell illustrated stories about the young Anakin Skywalker. Finally, a sense of direction and map-reading skills guide kids toward precious gems needed to unlock doors that conceal Gungan relics. Added bonuses include printouts of stories and songs and a certificate of completion, signed by Yoda, for young Jedis who manage to solve all the puzzles.—Keelin Devincenzi

GOOD NEWS: Great characters that kids like. Lots of animated shorts.

Narrated by Yoda. BAD NEWS: Some games are way too easy and others are too challenging for an eight-year-old.



CONTACT: 800-691-2986, http://www.edmark.com PRICE: \$29.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, System 7.1.2 or higher, 16MB of RAM, 7000K of free hard disk space, 2X CD-ROM drive

rogram a football halftime show or build a virtual maze—Thinkin' Things Galactic Brain Benders offers activities that test and build a child's cognitive skills. The program intends to make educational subjects fun—a goal it achieves with only moderate success.

The Stellar Stock Exchange introduces kids to foreign languages as Stocktopus trades fruit throughout the world. The Photo Twister can alter images with 22 special-effects tools,

SOME BRAIN BENDERS have bite; others just bite.



and Far Out Physics introduces basic concepts like gravity, friction, and motion.

The graphics are well done, and it's easy to navigate between activities. Still, as much as you may want your kids to grasp physics, they'll probably prefer to manipulate funny photos instead.—Keelin Devincenz

and Photo Manipulation Mischief
offer almost limitless opportunities to
create unique games. BAD NEWS:
Recommended for ages 8 to 12; those on the older
end will find some activities boring.

reviews



# iSub

### HARDWARE

**COMPANY: Harman Multimedia** 

CONTACT: 877-266-6202, www.harman-multimedia.com

PRICE: \$99 (SRP) at The Apple Store (http://www.apple.com) or Apple retailers

**REQUIREMENTS:** Slot-loading iMac or iMac DV, USB port

ike a Fabergé egg, the Harman Kardon iSub is small, fabulous, and not terribly useful. A subwoofer is typically a monstrous affair, whose sole purpose is to unleash audio terrorism and aural destruction. To Harman Kardon, the subwoofer has become an icy, scyphozoan clay with which to render the sculptor's ultimate triumph of form over function. And for trendy iMac DV types, this just might be indispensable.

The unit's diminutive dimensions (just over 10 inches high) and undeniably pretty design mean it looks equally at home side by side with your iMac or on the floor. The unit's rubber-soled feet insulate most surfaces from

excessive vibration, and its only practical purpose is to supply richer bass to

movies, games, and music. A slider, which doesn't appear in your sound panel until you download the latest Mac OS 9 audio update, only allows you to adjust the iSub's volume. For more subtle frequency adjustments, use a music application like SoundJam.

At a dainty 20 watts, this device doesn't exactly "go up to 11," but it provides ample backing for the already well-adjusted Harman Kardon speakers found in newer iMacs. But let's just be honest, shall we? If you buy this bauble, you won't be interested in the 6-inch



HEY GOOD LOOKIN'! Harman Kardon's iSub adds a whole lot of style to a decent amount of bass.

woofer or the tight and tidy 44Hz bass response. You won't even care that the USB interface swallows up more of your already limited input. All you'll care about is that it's made of glassy, transparent, bulletproof plastic—and very few playthings have ever looked cooler.—Frank O'Connor

GOOD NEWS: Reasonable price. Stunning good looks. BAD NEWS: New iMacs only. Uses up USB port. Not awfully powerful.







"Mac" and "Apple" are trademarks of Apple Computer (nc. "SM" and "Soctchgard" are trademarks of SM Company White 8M has designed the NAM Anti-GlaravAni-Hadiation Flittle for links especifically for use with the liMac Computer Apple Computer Inc, has not endorsed this product. SM has paid fees to the American Chiroprotic Association (ACA) for evaluation and endorsement of these products. The ACA has determined that these products meet general engonemic principles. (ACA) for evaluation and endorsement of these products The ACA has determined that these products meet general engonemic principles. (ACA) for evaluation and endorsement of these products SM IPCA all rights reserved.

## Presenting 3M's new Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters for translucent Macs

Screen glare. What could be more irritating? It can cause all sorts of discomfort—from eyestrain and blurred vision to headaches and neck aches.

### Reduce eyestrain

3M's innovative new computer filters reduce glare by up to 99% while cutting ELF/VLF E-field radiation by up to 99%! Special medium-tint glass assures professional color representation. Plus, they attach easily to your monitor and feature Scotchgard<sup>ns</sup> Protection for Easy Clean Surface.

### Anti-glare goes stylin'

Custom-designed especially for your iMac™ or Apple® Studio Display monitor, our Anti-Glare/ Anti-Radiation Filters offer a matching translucent frame for a cool, coordinated look.



Order yours today!

 3M<sup>™</sup>Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters iMac Filter \$61.33

17" Studio Display Filter \$111.09

Call 1-888-241-8445 or visit www.mmmdirect.com/apple

**3M** Innovation





## FUN & GAMES

**COMPANY: Activision** 

CONTACT: 310-255-2050, http://www.activision.com

PRICE: \$49.99 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: G3/266 or faster, iMac Rev B or higher; Mac OS 8.6 or later; 64MB of RAM; 40MB of free hard disk space; virtual memory; 4X CD-ROM drive: 3D-accelerated PCI or ARP video card with at least 6MB of VRAM; Apple OpenGL 1.1.2 or higher support



o it's finally here, and remarkably soon after the much-lauded PC version-Activision's Macintosh iteration of Ouake III. Was it worth the wait? Does it function well on the Mac OS? Does there really have to be so much blood?

The gameplay is, if anything, even more simplistic than in Quake II. Gone are the convoluted switch puzzles, the boss monsters, and the plot. Apparently this year, Deathmatch is the vogue de jour. Activision has designed Quake III from the ground up as a purely multiplayer experience, like rival shooter Unreal Tournament. Frankly, the choice to go multiplayer seems a little obscure, given that the most successful shooter in recent memory was Valve's single player-oriented Half-Life (sadly no longer coming to Mac).

Id, the company that developed Ouake, has opted for the now-hackneyed Space

THE BOUNCE PADS CAN LOFT YOU to some pretty impressive and dangerous heights. A fall from

here could kill you.

Dungeon design ethic, but this time hasn't even bothered explaining why, where, or what our hero is doing in said Space Dungeon. He's just there, trapped with a motley crew of skeletons, dominatrices, disembodied eyeballs, and Space Commandos. In the single-player game, you progress through these dungeons one at a time by defeating its denizens. You can complete some single-player levels more quickly than others, and it can get tedious if those levels drag on too long. The multiplayer Deathmatch game lets you pick new areas at will, and there are two built-in Capture the Flag game arenas. This mode isn't Quake III's strong point, but userdesigned levels might boost it in future.

Ouake III massively improves the feeling of (homicidal) community by displaying your targets' names as your reticule passes over them. So if you're playing against, say...your grandmother, her name will be perfectly visible as you rail-gun her right through the dentures. This small detail adds invaluable atmosphere to a duel. You can also type urbane and witty commentary, such as "You smell like butt," at any time.

This version changes the weaponry slightly. The base weapon is a machine gun, and if you run out of bullets, you get a glowing fist with which you can smack other players upside their heads. Completing such a maneuver results in the embarrassing (for your opponent) announcement of "Humiliation!" in a suitably bombastic tone. There are also old standards like the shotgun, rocket launcher, and rail gun. The BFG (big, uh, freakin' gun-no kidding) is back too, although now it's a noisy and visceral plasma-rocket launcher rather than a big energy weapon.

The control you have over the in-game graphics is impressive and, more important, practical. Depending on your setup or what experience you want, you'll have to tweak all of these settings. You gain performance boosts by switching from Lightmap to Vertex lighting, for example. You will need a pretty hefty Mac to run it, though—anything less than a G3 is a no-go (iMacs are just fine), and without at least an ATI Rage graphics card, you might as well forget it. With those specifications, though, Quake III is one of the prettiest games ever to grace a screen.

Multiplayer games are a breeze to set up. If you're connected by LAN or ISP, the software searches for available games, and



# vil Art of r Campsalot

e have a terrible confession to make. We are the world's biggest campers. In fact, one of our chosen Quake names is SirCampsalot, Camping, for those who aren't au fait with Quake parlance, is the nasty habit of hiding in one spot and shooting more-honorable players as they run by. But we can explain this appalling behavior. For us, camping is an art.

ledge and wait for a cheap shot. No, we take

We're not content to find a little hole or



FIRST, GET UP here and jump over to that red buttress. It's really quite simple.

camping a little bit further. Our victims must be simultaneously baffled and thrilled. As a rail-gun slug passes through their brains, our "canvases" must think, "Where in God's name was that bastard hiding?".

Allow us to elaborate a bit and show you one of our secret spots. In the level called Dredworks, there's a high ledge above the south pool. If you look to the left from that ledge, you'll see a red buttress of sorts. You



THEN YOU CAN JUMP over to here with ease, and start camping.

can hop on to it with a well-timed jump. More advanced players might even rocketjump to it. From there, you can reach otherwise inaccessible parts of the game's ceiling and blast foes with impunity. It's very unlikely that another player will spot you, unless you choose a horribly garish weapon, like the BFG. There are other good hiding places, but we wouldn't dare ruin the game by telling you where they are.



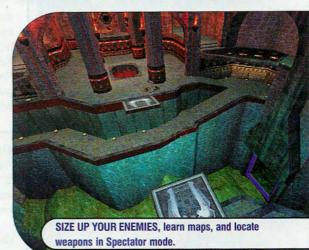
THIS IS WHAT HAPPENS when you get spotted, so stick with stealthier weapons.

you can set up your own in a couple of clicks. Connection speeds are often superior to those on PCs with similar setups, and the Mac platform is very stable during online games—yes, even on a 56-kbps connection.

It is possible to enjoy this game on your own-but barely. The software includes bots-computer-controlled drones that behave as much as possible like human opponents. Of course they're either very stupid or ridiculously accurate, reflecting perfectly the nature of the computers controlling them. That feeling of disjointed competition is what makes the single-player experience suck. In addition, you won't feel much sense of pride (or much of an adrenaline rush) when you bump off yet another bumbling computer-controlled moron.

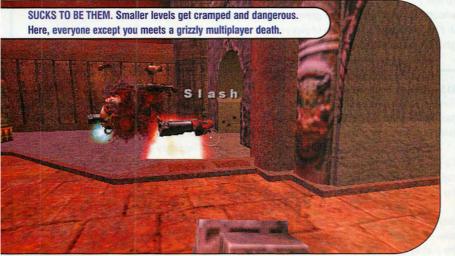
The bots can also feature in multiplayer games and on a small LAN. In a head-to-head match against a human buddy, their inclusion makes the more cavernous levels a lot more interesting. Quake III permits a remarkable amount of customization-from the usual bits and bobs such as controls and graphic detail. all the way up to changing the physical appearance of in-game characters and even implementing your own level designs (using third-party software).

Gameplay is the mother lode any designer digs for, and in this regard Quake III is solid gold. By the time you tire of the



included levels, more will be available free online. As a test of your relative gaming skill, this is peerless stuff. Unreal Tournament may have the edge in options and complexity, but for fun, firepower, and visual splendor, Quake III is the clear leader. But here's the caveat, and it's a biggie: If you're expecting anything new in this version, you'll be disappointed. Quake III is very simply more of the same with better graphics, and that might not be enough to satisfy some.—Frank O'Connor

GOOD NEWS: Pretty, fun, and a perfect example of what a Mac can do graphically. BAD NEWS: More of the same. Limited single-player experience



**FIND DEMOS** 

What did you eat for lunch today—someone else's?

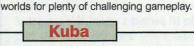
# Games for Non-Quakers

Fun for the Thinking Crowd

ust because some of us have been killing every waking hour playing Unreal Tournament and Quake III Arena doesn't mean there aren't great games out there for non-twitch gamers-you know, the folks with higher brain functions and all that. So we've checked out three addictive games that will keep you entertained for hours without undue bloodshed—give your trigger finger a rest.—DR



end of those Fireballs, but that's about the only thing missing from Ferazel's Wand.



\$15—Patch Products (http://www.patchproducts.com)

Ferazel's Wand 1.0.2

\$30—Ambrosia Software (http://www.ambrosiasw.com)

The name stands for Kleverly Unique, Brutally Addictive—and yes, we know that should be a C, but then you get Cuba, and then Congress has to get involved with sanctions, and nobody wants that. Kuba is a board game in which you push marbles around on a board in a bid to knock them off the playing field. Push enough marbles off, and you win the game.

The latest game from Ben Spees, Ferazel's Wand, is backed by shareware stalwart Ambrosia.

The game casts you as a magic-using Habnabit (a subterranean dweller, but nothing like CHUD—Cannibalistic Humanoid Underground Dwellers) named Ferazel who must avenge his friends, killed by evil forces. It seems the Dread Queen Xichra has told her minions, the Manditraki, to invade the underground caverns—which lands the Habnabits in deep trouble. Ferazel's Wand plays like a fairly straightforward platform game, a mix of Mario Brothers and Sonic the Hedgehog. Players can leap from place to place, jump on swinging and rotating contraptions, swim in subterranean lakes, and fend off monsters while picking up treasure. As you progress through various levels in your quest to avenge friends and defeat the Dread Queen

Xichra, you pick up new spells to help you along. Some are offensive (such as VBlade and

Fireball), while others (such as Tree Trunk and Ice Wall) help you get where you're going. The

game features 23 levels (only 3 are available in the demo version) spread throughout seven

Although it's simple to learn, Kuba is difficult to master. The computer player opened a couple cans of whoop-ass on us-it was an accomplishment to get any marbles off the board before the computer ended the game, decisively and brutally. If games like Reversi and Go fascinate you, you'll probably love Kuba. The demo version is limited to basic options, but it's enough to get the feel of the game—and find out if you want to plunk down the green to buy it. If you're really into the idea of playing against another human being, Kuba is networkable for your online gaming enjoyment.





I AM THE VERY MODEL of a modern Toy Story-style hero. Mighty Mike packs a suction-cup gun against a plethora of enemies-but it's all in fun.

# Mighty Mike 2.0

\$15—Pangea Software (http://www.pangeasoft.net)

Pangea Software recently reissued Mighty Mike, formerly known as Power Pete (a commercial game published by MacPlay). It's not just the same game with a new name-Mighty Mike features bug fixes and proper sprocket support so that it looks and plays better than the original.

The setting is a huge toy store (think FAO Schwarz). The Fuzzy Bunnies have escaped, and it's up to you as the heroic toy, Mighty Mike, to round them up, armed only with your suctioncup gun. It sounds pretty simple, but it seems a lot of other toys are a bit jealous of Mike's soaring sales, and they would love to see him disappear.

The toy store is divided into five different worlds. Pay the \$15 shareware fee, and you can play all 15 levels instead of just the 3 offered in the demo version. There is some help available-Mike can pick up new weapons, and he is equipped with Bunny Radar to help him locate the cuddly little toys.

# **Up-and-Coming Games**

# More Big-Name Time-Wasters on the Way

ow that the Christmas gaming rush is over and all the games destined for the shelves have made it there, we're back to salivating over upcoming titles—some we've

known about for a while now, and some we've just discovered. Here's the lowdown on what you can look forward to in the next few months.—DR

# DIABLO II

(Blizzard, http://www.blizzard.com)

Anyone who has ever lost a day or week or month to the original Diablo had better run for the hills—Diablo II is coming, with a revamped user interface, new character classes, and tons of playable area. Blizzard says the game will be ready when it's ready—we're hoping that means this year.

# DRIVER

(MacSoft, http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)

On its way in March to the Mac straight from the Playstation, Driver puts you in the driver's seat (where else?) to explore rendered roads from actual cities (such as San Francisco), as you do your best to evade the law.

# ONI

(Bungie, http://www.bungie.com)

Combining third-person hand-to-hand fighting with some first-person shooter elements, Oni is poised to blow away Lara Croft; it plays like an anime movie in which you control the action. Originally slated for late 1999 release, Bungie is now shooting for a release date this year.

# **WORMS ARMAGEDDON**

(MacSoft, http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)

Another console port due out this spring is Worms Armageddon, which promises to be great fun for those who like head-to-head play involving some heavily armed invertebrates.

# SID MEIER'S ALPHA CENTAURI

(Aspyr, http://www.aspyr.com)

Probably available as you read this, Alpha Centauri promises to be the biggest Civilization-style strategy game to date, set in the

future on a new world. You play the leader of a group of colonists intent on settling there. Diplomacy and combat come to the fore in this bad boy.



# STAR TREK DEEP SPACE 9: THE FALLEN

(Simon & Schuster, http://www.simonandschuster.com)

Based on the Unreal engine, the August release of DS9 promises

to give both Trekkers and non-Trekkers a great gaming experience with a revolutionary third-to-first-person camera system and individualized characters. Should be great!



# Screen Shot of the Month



AH, THE CLASSICS. It's a great Marathon moment, up close for all to see.

### **Artist's Statement**

Honey, could you send my space suit to the cleaners again? Don't forget to tell them to clean the doo-doo out of my boots this time!

—Gary Simmons

Keep your screen shots coming—we love seeing what you've been up to. Send them to letters@macaddict.com.

This stuff's for

the pros.

The Disc.

# BEN DE STANDARD DE

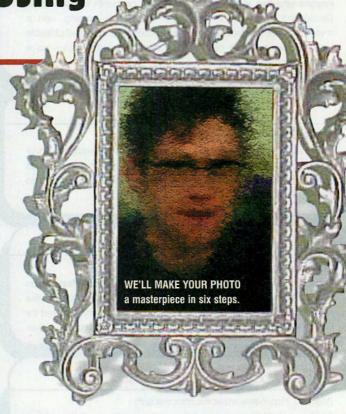
Paint a Portrait Using Studio Artist

FKey Follies and a Portrait of Our Artist on a Young Mac.

by David Reynolds

So you want to create a masterpiece painting of a friend (preferably something worthy of hanging on the wall), but you're the artistic equivalent of George Mallory on Everest—dead in your tracks. Since you are godlike when it comes to your Macintosh, however, there is a way around your conspicuous lack of artistic skills: Studio Artist. This wonderful application (\$295, Synthetik Software, 415-864-6582 or 888-808-4188, http://www.synthetik.com) is different from most paint programs. Instead of simulating natural media (such as brushes and pens), Studio Artist applies the principles of audio synthesis to the realm of graphics, helping you synthesize works of art. In other words, Studio Artist does much of the work for you—all you have to do is tap into your inspiration.

We'll take a decent photograph of your portrait subject and show you how to make it into a finished image that looks as though someone with an ounce of talent rendered it, and it won't even hurt—too much. All you need is a copy of Studio Artist, a photo (either film or digital) of a person you want to immortalize for all time, and a Mac. It wouldn't hurt to have access to Photoshop or some other image editor for postproduction work, but if you don't, it's no biggie. Talent is, fortunately, completely optional.



TIP!

Studio Artist (like some other image editing applications we can think of) is a memory hog, so give it as much RAM as you can spare. Otherwise, you'll face slowdowns and errors.

# **Pick Your Portrait**

To get started, pick a picture that features your subject up close and personal. You'll want to show as much of the subject's face as you can, so zoom in fairly close when you snap the shutter. Otherwise, Studio Artist will blur the detail of the person's face, and you'll end up with a *very* abstract image. Scan the image (if it's a photo) at a reasonably large size, but don't go overboard: a 5MB TIFF file (around 1000 by 1000 pixels at 72 dpi) is about right. Don't worry about making your source image resolution *too* high—Studio Artist will take care of creating the finer details. Create a folder for your image and drop it in there.

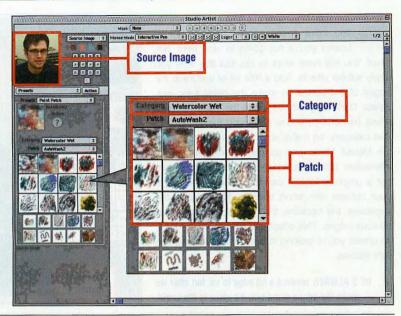
MACADDICT ART DIRECTOR David Ross will serve as the subject of our portrait, and he's thrilled to be here.



# **Prepare the Canvas**

Launch Studio Artist, and select the source image from Step 1. The program will ask what size image you want to create. Unless you have a good reason for creating a larger image (for instance, you really want a wall hanging), leave these settings as they are-you'll avoid having to go out and buy more RAM. Once the image loads, you'll see a blank canvas. Click the plus or minus buttons in the upper left corner until the entire canvas fits inside your window. You're ready to start painting!

> HERE'S YOUR STARTING POINT for making a piece of art worthy of hanging. You'll use the category and patch controls shown here in the next few steps.



# **Create the Background**

To begin creating your portrait, you'll borrow a painting technique. Use Studio Artist's presets to paint the background layer first, and then add detail where needed. It's a good idea not to mix media too much, so stick with wet paints and watercolors throughout. Select Watercolor Wet from the Category pop-up menu and select the AutoWash2 patch. Click the Action button, and Studio Artist begins to daub your canvas with splotches of watercolor-like color. Let this go on for a while-it might take 15 or 20 minutes. depending on the speed of your Mac-until you get a complete image with paint daubs everywhere. To stop the process, just click the screen. This will serve as your background.

NOW WE'RE GETTING somewhere. There's already a vague resemblance to our subject, and we've done no more than click a single button.



# **Fill In the Middle**

Now that you have a background for your painting, it's time to fill in some of the details. You'll use the Autodraw Interactive mode to do it. But first, use a different paint patch to add more texture and detail in the subject's face. Select the Watercolor Wet Splatter patch from the Patch pop-up menu. Then select Autodraw Interactive from the Mouse Mode pop-up menu along the top. Using your mouse (or a graphics tablet pen, if you have one), sketch the subject's face and any other area in the foreground of the picture that needs some detail. Pay close attention to the eyes, the nose, and the mouth-these need to pop a bit to make the portrait recognizable.

> DAVE'S FACE is showing through here in its stylized way, and we're all relieved. He was beginning to creep us out.



# **Edge the Portrait**

You have a reasonable portrait, but of course you're not going to stop here. No, siree! You still have work to do, but this time you apply subtler effects. Add a little bit of texture to the edges of the portrait to make the detail jump out. Select DarkeningTexture1 from the Patch pop-up menu (remember, you're still using the Watercolor Wet category, so make sure that's selected). From the Mouse Mode pop-up menu, select Autodraw Interactive. Using the mouse (or your pen if you've got a graphics tablet), carefully trace the edges of your subject with short strokes. Move along the shoulders, the neckline, the hairline, and any other obvious edges. This effect can be easily overdone, so unless you're looking for exaggerated detail, use light strokes.

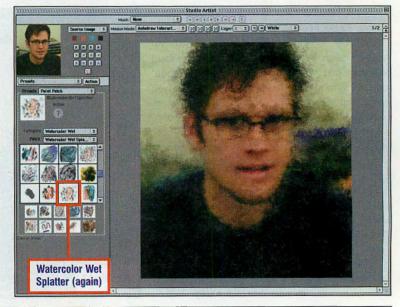
HE'S ALWAYS seemed a bit edgy to us, but after we make the edges stand out, it's clear to the world.



# **Finishing Touches**

Now it's time to clean up problem areas, such as a stray paint stroke or white patch, and add the finishing touches. If the image lacks style, this is also a good time to jazz things up. You'll clean up stray strokes with a tool you used earlier. Select Watercolor Wet Splatter from the Patch pop-up menu, and make sure that Autodraw Interactive is still selected in the Mouse Mode pop-up menu. Trace over problem areas with the mouse—the Autodraw feature does the rest. Save your final image as a PICT or JPEG if you're going to print it out directly, or as a Photoshop document if you plan on taking it to postproduction. Presto! You're done.

DAVE'S PORTRAIT IS GOOD enough to frame, now that we've added the final touches.



David Reynolds is too busy testing products for PowerPlay to have a life, much less a bio.

# **Postproduction**

ometimes it's not enough to create a brilliant work of art with a graphics synthesizer—you just have to munge it a bit in a photo editor. Here's a look at three of our favorite Photoshop effects to make your art more enticing.

BY APPLYING THE UNSHARP MASK FILTER with a 500 percent value and a radius of 73 pixels or so, you'll get vibrant colors that look like paint, not watercolor.



APPLY THE
CRAQUELURE filter
with a crack spacing
of 25, a crack depth
of 4, and a crack
brightness of 8 to
give your portrait an
old-world feel. Sure,
it's mixing media,
but who cares?

SET THE UNSHARP MASK FILTER to 500 percent again, but leave the radius at 1 pixel. The picture will *jump* with texture.

YOU ARE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE BIG HOUSE AND A BIG HOUSE IN MALIBU.

YOU ARE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN 500 G'S AND 10-15 IN MAXIMUM SECURITY.

> YOU ARE THE FASTEST DRIVER IN THE ENTIRE CRIMINAL COMMUNITY.



Film your own classic 70's car chase using incredible Director-Mode.



**LOS ANGELES** 

Surveillance. Tailing. Deliveries. Heists. And serious 70's muscle cars.



Getaway through real pedestrians, traffic signals, traffic...and cops!



**NEW YORK** 

No tracks. Just 4 sprawling urban downtowns from NY to San Fran.







# **COMING SOON FOR THE MAC!**



A GT Interactive Software Company www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/



# Utilize Your Function Keys with Mac OS 9

In a strange holdover from the dark days of character terminals, nearly every computer still has a strange row of keys lurking above the numbers. Called function keys, these 12 mysterious buttons traditionally served a mere handful of users who wanted to emulate 20-year-old systems. Despite their obscurity, these keys have persevered, and every new Macintosh still includes them.

Now Apple, with the release of Mac OS 9, has finally given the function keys a raison d'être, rescuing them from their deep existential malaise. On computers with built-in USB (this is the case if your original keyboard has translucent keys), Mac OS 9 lets you specify actions for the function keys. You can use them to launch programs, open documents, and connect to servers.

With a minimum of work, your function keys can save you a great deal of time. Here's how to get started with some function key mayhem.

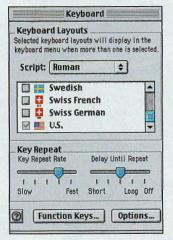


- · Mac OS 9
- · A USB-based Macintosh (It's the motherboard that matters, not the presence of USB, so an older Mac with a USB card won't work.)

## **Open the Keyboard Control Panel**

Under the Apple menu, open the Keyboard control panel (in the Control Panels submenu). Along with the controls for setting your keyboard type (useful to fans of the Dvorak keyboard), you should find a button labeled Function Keys. If that button isn't there, your computer doesn't have on-board USB; you'll need QuicKeys or some other third-party utility to use your function keys (see "Power! I Need More Power!", p72).

> MAC OS 9 ADDS a new button at the bottom of the Keyboard control panel that lets you program your function keys.



THE KEY-**BOARD** CONTROL PANEL didn't get much use until Apple released Mac OS 9,

unless you worked in languages with non-Roman alphabets. If you've forgotten where to find it, it's wedged between the Internet and the Kevchain Access control panels.

Control Panels
EPSON Scanner Monitor Set Aladdin Compression Addoin Compression— Appearance Apple Menu Options AppleTalk ColorSync Configuration Manager Control Strip Favorites Recent Application Recent Applications
Recent Documents Date & Time Recent Servers DialAssist Remote Access Status
Scrapbook Energy Saver Extensions Manager Extensions Manarile Exchange
File Sharing
General Controls
IntelliPoint
Internet
Keyboard Screen Snapz
Sherlock 2
Sherlock 2 defanged
Sherlock 2.winzap **Keychain Access** Stickles copy Launcher Launcher
Location Manager
Memory
Modem
Monitors
Mouse
Multiple Users
Numbers Numbers ODBC Setup PPC QuickTime™ Settings Remote Access Snapz Pro Software Update Sound Speech Startup Disk TCP/IP

**Push the Function Keys button** When you click the Function Keys button, it presents a list of the 12 function keys found on Apple's USB keyboards. Initially, none of these has an assigned function. At the bottom of the window you'll see a Use F1 Through F12 As Function Keys check box. If you already use the function keys in some of your other programs, you should select this box; it requires you to hold down Option to trigger the function keys' special uses, leaving them free for other purposes in various programs.

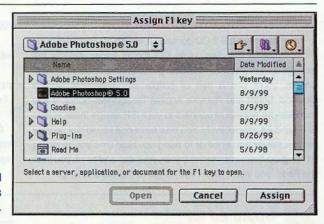


TWELVE KEYS, NO **ASSIGNMENTS: This is the** sort of window Mac power users (or is that Power Mac users) love.

## **Your Favorite Applications**

To get started, define the F1 key to launch one of your most frequently used applications. Click the onscreen F1 button. In the dialog box, select a file to assign to F1. Find an application you frequently use (we chose the perennial favorite, Photoshop), then click the Assign button. That's all there is to it! Pressing the F1 key (or Option-F1 if you clicked the check box in the previous step) opens Photoshop (or brings it to the front if it's already open).

JUST CLICK ASSIGN, and from now on Photoshop will launch (or move to the front of the screen if it's already open) when you press the F1 key.

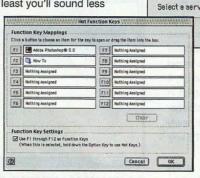


### The Oft-Used Folder

Most of us make some effort to organize our hard drives. We're so used to our personal organizational schemes that we don't realize just how ludicrous they are until we have to explain them—for example, over the phone to a colleague: "Just go into the Documents Folder...now the Stuff folder...then the New Stuff folder...then into Late Stuff...then into How-Tos...then into Desperation..."

The function keys can provide an easy way to jump to important points in your file system. Granted, they won't make you any more organized, but at least you'll sound less silly over the phone.

Click the F2 button in the Function Keys window. This time, select a folder you use frequently and click Assign. Now you've got a shortcut that takes you directly to that folder. As an added benefit, it also moves the Finder to the front of the screen, which can come in handy if you're someone who runs tons of apps simultaneously.



Assign F2 key April 2000 + J. W. (3) Date Modified CamelGun 1/12/00 CamelGun.zip 1/12/00 features | 1/19/00 Mow To Today Select a server, application, or document for the F2 key to open. Open Cancel Assign

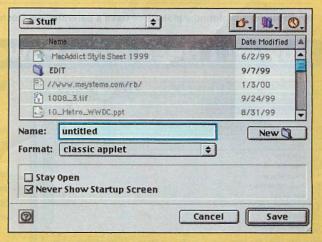
> BY ASSIGNING A KEY to a folder, you create the quickest shortcut imaginable—just clicking the appropriate function key opens the folder.

HERE'S A GOOD START to getting organized—you've assigned F1 and F2, a basic use of the function key assignments.

# **AppleScript Applets and Function Keys**

hile the most neophyte power users will find function keys useful, the AppleScripters out there are probably working out improbable schemes combining function keys, AppleScript over IP, ADB and I/O, and several small bowls of flavored gelatin. If you've got such a scheme in mind, here's how to make it a reality.

Write the AppleScript to accomplish your goals. Choose Save As from the File menu. In the dialog box, choose Classic Applet (or if you're feeling adventurous, choose Mac OS X Applet—it won't make the slightest bit of difference until Mac OS X comes out). Make sure to click the Never Show Startup Screen button as well—otherwise every time you try to run the script, you'll see a question in a little window, asking if you want to run the script or edit it. Once you save the script, it runs when you open it, and once you assign it to a function key, you can try to outdo Rube Goldberg (if you're of a more practical bent, you can add useful functionality to your system—weirdo).

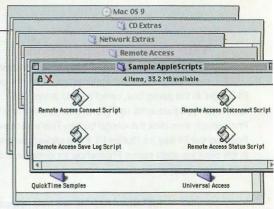


WHEN YOU NAME and save your script, it's ready to run at the press of a function key.

### **The Remote Connection**

The Mac OS 9 CD contains a wealth of random though useful little files in its CD Extras folder. Among the strange and mysterious desktop pictures and obscure control panels, you'll find a pair of scripts called Remote Access Connect Script and Remote Access Disconnect Script. If you use Remote Access to connect to your ISP, assign these scripts to F3 and F4, respectively. You now have one key to dial up your remote server and another to hang up. Next time you're racing to hang up before someone traces your call and turns you in to the Feds, you won't even have to get to the Control Strip!

YOU'LL FIND ALL SORTS of interesting items buried in the depths of the CD Extras folder on the Mac OS 9 CD. Some, like these AppleScript applets, come in quite useful.



## **Apple Adder**

In your Apple Extras folder, you should find an AppleScript folder, which in turn contains an Automated Tasks folder. Assign F5 to the Add Alias To Apple Menu task. Now, anytime you want to add an item to your Apple menu, just select the file you want, then press the F5 key.

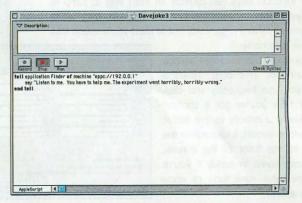
**Practical Jokes** 

It's April, so it wouldn't seem right to end this how-to without at least mentioning a good April Fools' joke. If you have AppleScript over IP and you can sucker someone into giving you an account with a program that links to their machine (or if you can quietly give yourself one when they aren't looking), the function keys can trigger a bit of harmless amusement. The script shown in this step (with the IP address changed to that of your victim's machine) causes the target machine to speak unexpectedly (in the case of this script, it abruptly cries out for help). Type your practical joke script in the Script Editor, then save it as an applet (see the sidebar "AppleScript Applets and Function Keys"). Assign the newly compiled applet to F6. Now, whenever you press your F6 key, the victim's computer will beg for help!

As with all practical jokes, if you play this one at the wrong time, the humor is likely to escape its target. Make sure your joke is well timed and nondestructive-otherwise you're likely to lose friends permanently instead of cracking them up.



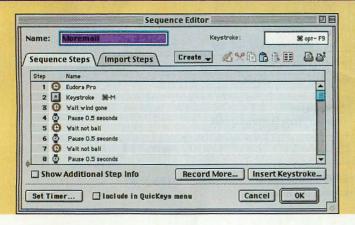
**ADD ALIAS TO APPLE** MENU, a compiled script that comes with OS 9, works extremely well as a function key assignmentat the press of a key, your selection appears in the Apple Menu.



THE SUCCESS OF A PRACTICAL JOKE like this one depends largely on timing—even the funniest joke isn't appropriate when your victim is struggling to meet a deadline. Assigning the script to a function key lets you play a joke at just the right moment.

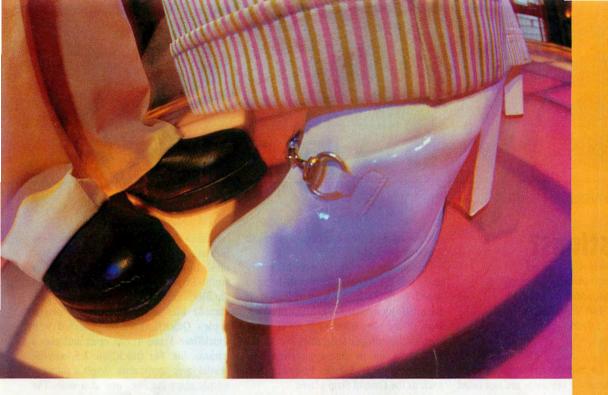
lan Sammis is profoundly jealous of Dave's parenthetical "technology."

# **Power! I Need More Power!**



he ability to assign tasks to function keys in Mac OS 9 is a useful addition to the operating system. For the diehard function-key fanatic, though (or for that matter, the newbie with a beige machine), the new feature doesn't even come close to the power of QuicKeys (CE Software, http://www.cesoft.com, \$99.95). QuicKeys is a fully functioning macro recorder and replayer—use it to assign hot keys to almost any task you can perform with the mouse and keyboard. Make key combinations specific to individual applications or share them universally. If you're looking for the be-all and end-all of macro programs, QuicKeys is it.

QUICKEYS GIVES THE POWER USER a very powerful tool for constructing and assigning keyboard macros.



No matter what your taste in tunes, you'll dig the new CD-ROM ToolKit\* 4.0 from FWB Software. Now with full MP3 Support, our award winning CD-ROM driver gives you complete control over your music listening experience while sitting in front of your computer. Disco, rock, punk, or old junk—it all sounds better with CDT Remote\*. And with our graphic CDT Equalizer\*, you can fine tune the sound according to your personal listening preferences.

FWB's exclusive **Cache-on-Demand** technology uses idle RAM and disk space more efficiently to boost CD-ROM performance! So put on your boogie shoes and get to work with database, stock art, and game CDs that perform faster than ever. The ToolKit's **High-Speed Device Drivers** support all popular CD-ROM

drives and formats. And you can optimize individual CD-ROM performance even further with comprehensive cache setting features.







Download your copy or upgrade today at **www.fwb.com**!

Outpost.Com 800-856-9800 www.outpost.com

**CDW** 800-400-4239 www.cdw.com MacWarehouse 800-255-6227 www.microwarehouse.com

> MacMall 800-552-8883 www.macmall.com

MacZone 800-711-4335 www.maczone.com

> Fry's 650-496-6000

MacConnection 800-986-2289

CD-ROM TOOLKIT

www.macconnection.com
Micro Center

Micro Center 800-743-7537 www.microcenter.com FWB software

D

BUS

© 1999 FWB Software, LLC. FWB, CD-ROM ToolKit, CDT Equalizer, CDT Remote, and Cache-on-Demand are trademarks or registered trademarks of FWB Software. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. All rights reserved.

Ask us your questions, we'll tell you no lies.

# **Questions?**

Submit technical questions or helpful tips directly via email (askus@macaddict.com) or c/o MacAddict, 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005.



FIND SMART SCROLL 3.6b6, Audio CD Labeller 1.01, Net CD 1.6.7, an Audion 1.2 demo and Arnold's MIDI Player 2.9b11 on The Disc. When I'm listening to CDs on my computer, the names of the songs are just listed as Track 1, Track 2, Track 3, and so on, and the CD shows up as Audio CD 1. Is there a way to have them show up with the actual song titles and the CD's title?

Apple's AppleCD Audio Player lets you type in specific track and CD info, making it available every time you insert the CD. (This information is stored in a file called CD Remote Programs in your Preferences folder.) The problem is, it's time consuming to type in song titles for lots of CDs. A group of people who started the CDDB (http://www.cddb.com) in the early 1990s addressed this problem by creating an Internet-accessible CD database that contains information and song titles for thousands of CDs. The information is available to anyone, and the easiest way to get to this vast database is to use the freeware Audio CD player called Net CD

freeware Audio CD player called Net CD ATAPI CD-ROM AutoPlay Repeat 3D Stereo Pause [Playing] Skip Track Back Track Stop Eject Acid Reign All Along the Way Thunderjeep Snagglepuss Everything is Beautiful Oh Shane Coffee Sunflowe 

NO MORE GUESSING which song is on Track 4—the Internet's CDDB knows.

(http://macinsearch.com/users/tobyrush/software/netcd.html).

Simply insert a CD into your CD player and click the Connect button to begin a search in the CDDB for a matching CD. If the application finds a match, it will download all the song titles for that CD. From then on, the proper song titles for the CD will show up in any application that accesses the CD Remote Programs file, such as the Control Strip player.

As for having the CD icon show up with the title of the CD instead of Audio CD 1, you need a different piece of free software called Audio CD Labeller. With CD Labeller installed, your CDs will show up with the title you have entered into the AppleCD Audio Player or the title found in the CDDB.

Is there a way I can set up my Macintosh to act as a karaoke machine? We're having a party and would love to have some karaoke as entertainment.

You betcha! Nothing is more fun than belting out the classics and playing the star of the show. You can set up your own karaoke system with any Macintosh computer that has at least QuickTime 2.5 installed. Of course, you will also need some karaoke song files to play. These files end with the .kar suffix and are actually just MIDI files with an extra text track that includes the lyrics. You can find karaoke files on the Net by doing some simple Web searching, or better yet, check out the MIDI Farm for lots of free downloadable songs (ftp://ftp.midifarm.com/pub

We are the champions my friends And we'll keep on fighting till the end (We are the champions)

JUST FOLLOW ALONG with the words perfect karaoke on your Mac!

/midifiles/karaoke). Be aware that these files are zipped, not stuffed like most Mac files. However, most recent versions of StuffIt Expander can successfully expand Zip files. Once you have downloaded some karaoke files, all you need is a player. Apple's QuickTime Player, installed with QuickTime 3 and 4, can open and play a karaoke file. For QuickTime 2.5, use the MoviePlayer application. Apple's software simply plays the files one at a time. The ultimate piece of software for karaoke is Arnold's MIDI Player, which offers a much more robust experience. This amazing application lets you set up a folder for your files and then play them back full screen. Just follow along with the words!

I've created a small Ethernet network in my house. How can all of my computers share one modem for simultaneous Internet access?

Internet network-sharing is becoming more common as computers become more affordable. It is not uncommon for a Mac user to have two or three Macs around. Internet access is the highest priority for most users, and having more than one computer often requires setting up Internet connections on multiple computers. Lots of users now enjoy the benefits of broadband access via cable modems or DSL lines, but the dial-up connection via modem is still the primary method for accessing Internet services. Therefore, it is desirable to have a method of connection that allows more than one computer to use the same modem simultaneously.

Shared modem Internet access is most effectively accomplished with a software router. This means dedicating one computer to providing access for the rest of the network. That computer has the modem and connects to the Internet, and the others connect to it. This enables the main computer to obtain a single address from the ISP, then create more addresses for the rest of the network.

# EYOU MISSED THE SHOW, NO ONE WILL KNOW IF YOU WIN MACADDICT'S ULTRA-COOL EXPO SOUVENIR PACKAGE

IF YOU MISSED THE SHOW, NO ONE WILL KNOW IF YOU WIN MACADDICT'S ULTRA-COOL EXPO SOUVENIR PACKAGE Macadic annual Export shirt Mac/lifet Exclusive MacAddict Expo survival kit MacAddict's high visibility visor (they'll see you comin' for a mile)

Go to macaddict.com for contest rules and details. Enter to WIN today!!

The two most popular software router solutions are IPNetRouter (Sustainable Networks, http://www.sustworks.com, \$89) and Vicom Internet Gateway (Vicomsoft, http://www.vicomsoft.com, \$280). Both of these products allow one computer to connect to the Internet via a dial-up connection, then share this connection with the rest of the network. Both work well—the IPNetRouter is less expensive, but it's also a little more complicated to set up. For software routing to work well, the computer running it shouldn't do anything else, which means you have one less computer available for use on your network.

Another, and potentially better, solution (though a more expensive one) is a hardware router, such as the NetGear (http://www.netgearinc.com) Modem Router RM356, which has an integrated 56-kbps modem and costs about \$300. We haven't used it and don't know how well it works. We're sure we'll see many similar solutions in the near future.

I just recently upgraded my computer from a tired old Windows PC to a new iMac. I've learned a lot about using it by trial and error, but my new computer didn't come

File Edit View Special Help
Help Center
Show Balloons
Mac Help %?

NEED HELP with your computer? The answer might be right here.

with a manual! Where is a manual to help me learn how to use my wonderful new machine?

Apple includes very little printed documentation to help you with your computer, and in the past few years the company has been moving its user guide information onto the computer itself. This way, if you ever upgrade your computer's operating system, you get updated help information as well.

Since the release of Mac OS 8, Apple has included the Mac OS Help Center, accessible via the Help menu in the Finder. This tremendous resource is searchable and interactive. In fact, Apple's Help Center can answer some of the questions we receive here at the Ask Us headquarters. The Help Center is a resource we should all to use more often, because the more we use it, the better Apple will make it.

I recently overheard my school's technology coordinator talking about our computer network. She mentioned a program called Macintosh Manager. What is this and what does it do?

For many years, Apple maintained a software program called At Ease. This client-server system enables network administrators to control their computing environment. Users log in to any computer on the network for access to their documents and programs. This software was and still is tremendously popular in the

education market. It is easy to set up and maintain, and it works on just about any Mac you can throw at it. The most recent version is At Ease for Workgroups 5, but unfortunately this is the last version. Apple is no longer updating or supporting the Workgroups 5 version for compatibility with its most recent computers, such as the G4 or iMac DV.

To replace At Ease, Apple introduced its successor, Macintosh Manager, in the release of Mac OS X Server a little over a year ago. At that time, Macintosh Manager worked only with Mac OS X Server and Mac OS 8 clients. The program is now the only At Ease-style Apple solution for new Macintosh computers. Apple has reduced the system requirements so older computers can run this software as well-it now requires at minimum an '040 processor and System 7.6.1. The latest server end works with AppleShare 6.3 or greater. It also integrates many of the Mac's newest features, such as NetBoot and Mac OS 9's Multiple Users.

Many may mourn the end of At Ease, but when all is said and done, Macintosh Manager is much more useful. For a tremendous amount of information about this software, check Apple's Web site.

Can I use a PC 3dfx card in my Mac for better 3D performance in my games?

As long as your computer has an open PCI slot, you can install any 3dfx card and it will work. 3dfx cards are based on different chip sets, called Voodoo 1, 2, or 3. As the numbers increase, the chips can handle more and do it faster. Each of these different chip sets requires specific driver software. The 3dfx company recently released Macintosh driver software for all three Voodoo chip sets. If you buy an off-the-shelf PC 3dfx card, you should know that it will not include any software for your Mac. You will need to download the software yourself from http://www .3dfxgamers.com. If your monitor does not have a VGA connector, you may also need an adapter to connect your monitor to the card. These Mac-PC monitor adapters are available at most computer dealers as well as from Griffin Technology (http://www.griffintechnology.com). For lots of Mac-specific 3dfx information, including info about AGP, check the Web site (http://www.mac3dfx.com).

Buz Zoller is a technology support specialist for a school district in Texas. The eyes of Texas are upon you...

# The Speedy Scrolling Saga Continues!

n the February Ask Us column, I discussed options for slowing down menus and scrollbars. The options were very few, but now you have another way to slow down those menus and scrollbars—a new version of Marc Moini's wonderful utility, Smart Scroll (http://www.marcmoini.com). Moini has released a version that allows you to throttle



AT LAST, AN OPTION to let you slow down speedy menus!

down the scroll speed of menus as well as scrollbars. Drop by his Web site, download the software, pay the shareware fee, and send him a nice note thanking him for his excellent work!

Note: Please keep in mind that any Web site referenced in the *Ask Us* column is run by someone completely unaffiliated with *MacAddict*. These sites can be unreliable. This holds true for many shareware and freeware products as well. Please accept our apology if you ever find they're not available.

In the January Ask Us column, we discussed enabling Macintosh services on a Windows NT server so that Macs could access files. Another possibility came to our attention—a client-side option that requires nothing extra on the server side. This software solution, called DAVE, comes from Thursby Software Systems (http://www.thursby.com). Better yet, you can test an evaluation version, available on the site. Drop by and give it a try.



For all this and more check out our website!



WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791

# http://www.shrevesystems.com

### **Newton 130**

- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- · Back-Lit LCD display
- · FREE W/ PURCHASE

Leather Newton Carry Case

Lid not included

### PowerBook 5300cs

- · Supports ext. video
- · 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- · 100-MHz 603e
- · Dual-scan color
- Refurbished



# MacintoshLC580

- Internet Ready! \$249 33-MHz MC68LC040
- · 8MB of RAM
- · 800MB Hard Drive





\$349 with internal 4XCD

### TI MicroLaser Pro E

- 600 dpi
- 12 ppm ·Local Talk
- ·toner included

ONLY!



FREE Claris HomePage!

### Ouadra 950

- · 8MB of RAM
- · 68040 33-MHz
- 5 Nubus Slots \$

**G3 Logic Board** 

No Processor





## Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- · 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photograde
- · LocalTalk, Ethernet
- · Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
- · Toner included

Refurbished . .

**MacAlly Extended** Keyboard





### **PowerMac CPU SALE!**

6500/225

32/3GB/CD

**\$629** 

6500/250 32/4GB/CD

\$679











NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD ONLY \$79

We also specialize in digital audio recording! Call for the best prices on Alesis, Roland, Akai, and Mark

of the Unicorn!







Check out our website at www.shreveaudio.com



Ilfx logic board, refurbished Centris 650 logic board, refurbished Quadra 800 logic board, \*refurbished no processor Quadra 840AV logic board, \*refurbished no processor \$99. Quadra 900 logic board, \*refurbished no processor . Performa 630 logic board, refurbished no processor PowerBook 520 logic board, refurbished PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished

## PowerMac CPU SALE!

refurbished

5400/180 16/1.6GB/CD

8/500/CD s449

5200/75 8500/120 7250/120 16/1GB/4X 32/2GB/8XCD

<sup>\$</sup>599 refurbished

7200/75 0/0/0 refurbished

### PRINTERS Apple 11x17 Color Inkiet Printer NEW #M9500 Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished .... Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished . . . . . Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished . . . . .

LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner ..... LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished . . . . LaserWriter Ilg w/5MB RAM, refurbished Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS .\$99 \$199. LC II logic board, refurbished .......\$149. \$399. Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange . . . . \$149. Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished.... .\$549. Performa 630 ,No Processor, refurbished . . . . . . . \$79. .\$499.8500 logic board, exchange ......\$499. 9500 logic board, exchange ......\$649 Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished .

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

**NUBUS ADAPTERS** .\$249.G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM .......\$399. AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished .......\$749. Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter .......\$79.

Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished...... \$179 VIDEO CARDS .\$219. ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option .\$149. Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished .......\$649. RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus .......\$149. Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished . . . . . \$999. Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus, 24-bit Nubus card . . . . \$449. Voxon 14" Multiscan NE W .......\$99. \*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB) ...........\$79. Power Computing 15" refurbished ..............\$149.

Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished .......\$279. Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished ......\$149. Power Computing 17\* refurbished ......\$229. Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished \$179. Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished \$299. Products are returbished unless indicated as 'new'. Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished \$129. 586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished \$99. 15% restocking lee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All radio-ins NUST EE in working condition. Returns are subject to a 486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW

nents and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.



# ARE YOU UP

# Compatibility at an unbelievable price USB CD-RW \$279.95

APS USB CD-RW 4x4x24

CD-RW drive with convenient USB interface for hot-swapping, long chains

Excellent for iMacs, newer G4 Macs and PCs

This CD-ReWritable drive hooks up in a flash to your USB-compatible PC or Mac. And since USB is hot-swappable, you can share the USB CD-RW with other compatible systems in no time flat. There has never been a USB CD-RW drive like this. Call and order today.



# **APS CD-RW 8x4x24 SCSI**

- Our newest rewritable CD drive is second-fastest ever
- Burn a CD in just nine minutes, rewrite in 18

The newest member of the APS CD-RW family boasts blazing speed and great value. The 8x4x24 mechanism comes from Yamaha, an industry leader in CD performance and reliability. And in the new APS Pro2 enclosure, this drive is protected from failed

APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI

burns and overheating.

\$369.95 APS Pro2



APS DVD-RAM 5GB

 Rewritable DVD discs with 5.2GB of storage for backup, archiving or digital video storage

Also reads virtually any CD at up to 20X speed

# Introducing data storage for the new millennium



# **APS FireWire 20GB Hard Drive**

- Easiest connections ever hot-swappable, no terminator, no device ID
- Up to 63 FireWire devices on one bus
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

USB and FireWire Drives				
APS USB CD-RW 4x4x24	\$279.95			
APS CD-RW 8x4x32 FireWire	399.95			
APS 13GB USB Hard Drive	259.95			
APS 20GB USB Hard Drive	369.95			
APS 20GB FireWire Hard Drive	469.95			
APS 37GB FireWire Hard Drive	649.95			

### APS Ultra 2 Wide/Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	Bare	APS Pro
APS I 9GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	\$269.95	\$339.95
APS ST 9GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	299.95	369.95
APS I 9.1GB Ultra 2 LVD	10000	429.95	499.95
APS ST 9.1GB Ultra 2 LVD	10000	419.95	489.95
APS I 18GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	459.95	529.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	459.95	529.95
APS I 18GB Ultra 2 LVD	10000	689.95	759.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra 2 LVD	10000	659.95	729.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra 2 LVD	10000	1,069.95	1,139.95
APS ST 50GB Ultra 2 LVD	7200	949.95	1,019.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

\* Bare configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.

# **APS 50GB LVD Ultra 2 Wide SCSI**

- 7200 rpm drives offer reliability, performance
- 50GB for your most data-intensive creations



~ CLOSEOUT SALE ~	
APS CD-R 4x16 / 6GB Mastering System	\$499.95
APS 16x 5-Disc CD-ROM Changer	199.95
APS 1GB Jaz Cartridge Mac	69.95
APS Pro Enclosure (Closed Front Narrow)	49.95
APS Pro Enclosure (Closed Front Ultra Wide	49.95
APS Q 8GB Int. Ultra SCSI 5400 rpm Refurb.	199.95
APS JAZ II / 4x12x16 Mastering System	599.95
APS DLT Autoloader 4500 Rack Mount	2,599.95
While Sunnlies last	

http://www.apstech.com For up-to-the-minute pricing

# Ultra SCSI drive ultra-low price



\$299.95

## **APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI**

Medalist Pro mechanism

Perfect for design/publishing with an ultra low price

APS Ultra SCSI Drives					
MODEL	RPM	* BARE	APS PRO		
APS ST 4GB	7200	\$199.95	\$269.95		
APS ST 9GB	7200	299.95	299.95		
APS I 18GB	7200	459.95	529.95		

Drives listed above carry a three-year warranty.

APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives				
MODEL	RPM	INTERNAL		
APS 13GB IDE	7200	\$149.95		
APS 20GB IDE	7200	189.95		
APS 37GB IDE	5400	349.95		

Drives listed above carry a one-year warranty

\* Bare configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

# TO SPEED?

# Saves more then just your data

**APS HyperDAT® II** 

- Inexpensive vet powerful desktop backup
- Protects up to 4GB (native) per tape at up to 46MB/minute (no hardware compression)

If you run a fast-paced small business, or you oversee busy corporate workstations, the HyperDAT II cuts your backup times by 64%. The APS HyperDAT II can also use your existing DDS-1 tapes. Limited three-year warrenty for super value.



**APS TECH exclusive!** Now each tape drive includes both MAC and PC Retrospect software.

APS Pro Case wiRetrospect Software for MAC and PC



- 2.1 Megapixel capture
- Super HAD CCD Imager
- Carl Zeiss Optics

**Sony Monitors** 

F-Series Monitor 19" Sony GDM-F400	\$929.95
F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-F500	1,759.95
G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400	649.95
G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500	1,199.95
LaCie Monitors	
LaCie electron19blue	\$669.95
LaCie electron22blue	1,299.95

Sony LCD Displays	
Sony Multiscan SDM-N50	\$1,499.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L133	899.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L150	1,249.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L181	3,299.95

## **Canon ELURA DV Camcorder**

- Palm-sized w/12x optical/48x digital zoom lens
- Better video quality than analog camcorders, VCRs
- Easiest way to grab and produce video

**CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICE** 



# LaCie electron19blue

- 19" Natural Flat Diamondtron® CRT
- Award-winning, professional color

**Digital Cameras** 

Includes

### Sony Digital Cybershot DSC-F505 \$999.95 Sony Digital Cybershot DSC-D770 1,899,95 Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD83 699.95 899.95 Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD88 Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD91 947.95 Olympus C-2020 Zoom 879.95 Olympus C-2500L 1,499.95 Olympus D-620L 999.95 **Nikon Coolpix 800** 599.95 Nikon Coolpix 950 929.95 **Epson PhotoPC 800** 679.95 **Epson PhotoPC 750z** 559.95

# **Digital Video Camcorders**

Canon ULTURA	CALL
Canon ELURA	CALL
Canon XL-1	CALL
Canon GL-1	CALL

### **APS Tape Backup**

APS NS-8 (Travan NS-8) SCSI	\$399.95
APS NS-20 (Travan NS-20) SCSI	499.95
APS HyperDAT® II (DDS-2) SCSI	599.95
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI	849.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD	1,199.95
APS DLT4000 SCSI	1,849.95
APS DLT8000 LVD	4,399.95
APS AIT PLUS Ultra Wide	1,899.95
APS AIT II LVD	3,799.95
APS AIT Plus Autoloader Ultra Wide	3,799.95
APS DDS-3 Autoloader SCSI	2,999.95
Ships with Retrospect software for MAC and PC	

### **Printers / Scanners**

2	rı	n	t	ፁ	ľ	ς	

Printers	
Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer	\$399.95
Epson Stylus Photo 1200 USB Color Printer	499.95
Epson Stylus Color 1520 Printer	499.95
Epson Stylus Color 3000 (Mac & PC)	1,249.95
Epson Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer	2,999.95
Scanners	
AGFA Duoscan Solo	\$2,459.95
Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (MAC)	979.95

### Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (PC) 979.95 Nikon Coolscan 2000 (LS-2000) 1,795.95 **UMAX Astra MX3 Flatbed Scanner** 199.95 **UMAX Astra 2400S Flatbed Scanner** \$299.95 UMAX PowerLook III w/ Trans. Adapter 1,199.95 **UMAX Mirage II Flatbed Scanner** 1,999.95

**Power Management** 

APC Surge Station Pro 8	\$32.95
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/2 Tel	37.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station	33.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/Net P	47.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC	129.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC	99.95

**APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC** 365.95 APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC 459.95

OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are tered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or marks of their respective holders

shipping. urs and 3rd party products carry warrai

APC BackUPS Pro 2805 APC

**APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC** 

APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC

- from their respective manuacturers. SCSI cables sold separately. APS warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power

134.95

219.95

269.95

- components.
  © 2000 APS Tech. All Rights Reserved



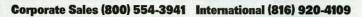
**Call 800-568-289**1

















# For Great Savings











Gain 14GB of super-fast storage! VST 14GB

Full Height

FireWire Hard Drive





Microsoft Office Upgrade for the Mac #55870 \$24997

JUST #111856

AGFA SnapScan USB 1212U Scanner Blue



Includes transparency adapter!

Epson 1200U Photo Scanner



**Norton Utilities** 

#652996 **\$44**99\* After **\$**50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Printer













2X High-speed floppy disk drive!

Sony FD73 Digital Camera





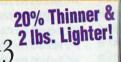


Apple® PowerBook™

- · Two USB ports
- · FireWire capable\*
- · Mac OS
- 8MBVRAM
- S-Video/TV output
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port
- 56K V.90 modem
- ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator \*Requires FireWire 2 Go PC Card.

Apple® PowerBook® #108066 \$2494<sup>98</sup> G3/333MHz

64MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X max. var. speed CD-ROM, 512K Backside Cache, 14.1" Display







Apple® PowerBook® **G3/400MHz** #108067

64MB RAM, 6.0GB HD, DVD-ROM, IMB Backside Cache, 14.1" Display



Newer Technology FireWire 2 Go PC Card \*For bronze keyboard Lombard model





Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones international (MZ) are third party products and are subject to the warrantles & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. @2000 Multiple Zones International line. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

\$81 mo

ple Loan

Things Mac!

ANY purchase at Zones when you open an account with

## E TRADE

Go to www.zones.com/etrade for details

EXCLUSIVE!





**G4's** starting at

Apple Studio 17" Display (16.0" viewable)

#114856 Apple 15" Flat-Panel Studio Display...

\$1294.98 Apple 21" Studio Display with ColorSync (19.8" viewable) .......\$1494.98 #109995

· One 32-bit 66MHz PCI graphics slot with 16MB SGRAM; ATI RAGE 128

For Better Performance Upgrade your Power Mac's Memory! **Power Mac G4 Memory** THEFT

64MB Upgrade #521391 128MB Upgrade #521392 \$169.99\*

\*After Rebate. Call for latest pricin

#109996

**Call now for** complete details!

Rebate

on select computers with

purchase of hand-held PDA.

Limited time offer.

Offer subject to change.

### · Three 400 Mbps FireWire ports, one internal Two 12 Mbps USB ports

- · 10/100Base-T Ethernet port · Up to 1.5GB maximum system memory
- · Up to 100GB maximum HD storage

### Includes Mac OS 9 Pick the Power Mac G4 that's right for you!

<b>Processor</b>	Hard Drive	RAM Std/Max	Optical Drive	<b>Internal Zip Drive</b>	Modem	Item #	ONLY	Lease*
G4/350MHz	10.0GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB/1.5GB	DVD-ROM (read only)		56K Internal	#114855	\$1594.98	\$56
G4/400MHz	20.0GB Ultra ATA-66	128MB/1.5GB	DVD-ROM (read only)	YES	56K Internal	#114837	\$2494.98	\$88
G4/450MHz	27.0GB Ultra ATA-66	256MB/1.5GB	DVD-RAM (read/write)	YES	106 114 119	#112669	\$3494.98	\$123
	ase: 36-month, fair-mai e a minimum order of S			Other leasing options ava	ilable.			

pleCare 3-Year Power Mac Protection Plan \$249 Call for details

100MHz system bus

Three 64-bit 33MHz PCI slots

2D/3D graphics accelerator







After \$20 Apple Talk to your Mac! Buy OS 9 and get rebate for Mac OS 8.5/8.6 owners. \*\*Shipping & haniParrot for \$3999 dling fees apply. While supplies last



with your

purchase of

Mac 0S 9!\*\*

#114865

Ask for item

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

**Source Code MA040** 

**Order by Phone** 1.800.304.0286 **Order Online Today** 

A NASDAQ\* COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

the next generation of

when you open an account with



STARTING AT

**Bug's Life DVD** movie with every iMac DV! \$30 VALUE! (Title subject to change)

Harman Kardon

Sound System

Apple's newest iMacs!

TechTool Deluxe diagnostic

most problems - \$69 Value

software included to fix

Odyssey

Included

with each of

Built-in Spectacular Stereophonic

iMac **Special Edition** 

Graphite

#112624 Pick the iMac that's right for you!



Mac OS9

\*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for detail

Exclusive access to

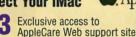
AppleCare Protection

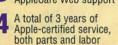
Value...three years of protection:

148<sup>99</sup> #112693

# FIVE Reasons to Protect Your iMac







# EXCLUSIVE

**Call** now for complete details!

on select computers with purchase of hand-held PDA.

> Limited time offer. Offer subject to change

# Digital Video & Photography

to Directing Your Movies with







iMovie operates your DV camera

**EDIT VIDEO CLIPS** 

- **ADD AUDIO & TEXT** Liven up your video with music
- or narration, plus text. **EXPORT** Send your video to VHS tape or turn it into a QuickTime file Then make a CD, e-mail the file or
- post it on a Web site. **AMAZEYOUR FRIENDS & FAMILY!**





anon



digital GL1 Mini DV zoom Digital Video and Camcorder digital effects!





Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery, Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and products available; special sand promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to YZK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to YZK compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple? the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

# Get complete details at TRADE www.zones.com/etrade

#111431

**Mac Zone Exclus** Your choice F with your Mac OS 9 purchase!



AirPort

3.2GB IDE hard disk

 12.1" TFT Active Matrix SVGA display (800x600)

· 24X maximum variable

speed CD-ROM drive

to 160MB RAM

ONLY 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor

---

iBook

· 32MB SDRAM, upgradeable

a month to own a new iBook! **Apple Loan Program CALL NOW TO APPLY!** 

 56K modem, 10/100 Ethernet Translucent polycarbonate case

· Battery life up to six hours

Includes Mac OS 9

#110915 Apple iBook - Tangerine . . . . . . . . \$1594.98 #110916 Apple iBook - Blueberry ........\$1594.98

#110917 AC Power Adapter for iBook

#110918 Rechargeable Battery for iBook . . . . \$128.96

\$30 mail-in rebate

\$50 mail-in rebate



# Upgrade Your iMac or iBook with PNY!

iMac 233/2	266/333 & iBook	Low Zone Price	Extra Savings	ONLY
#109705	32MB Upgrade	\$69.99	\$20 mail-in rebate	\$49.99
#109704	64MB Upgrade	\$109.99	\$30 mail-in rebate	\$79.99
#109702	128MB Upgrade	\$219.99	\$50 mail-in rebate	\$169.99
	100 Carles			

\$219.99

#110198 Get Unplugged



# #110920

Mac OS9

# AirPort Base Station

Surf the Net or network wirelessly\*

Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

#110919 AirPort Card \$99.98

Get free of cables with an AirPort Card in your Power Mac and a Base Station.



to 10 AirPortenabled Macs instantly!



Enjoy wireless networking at up to 11 Mbps.\*

\*Requires the AirPort Card, Base Station and a computer that is AirPort Card ready

#521392



Tomb Raider III The Big Kahuna #108263.... SimCity 3000 \$44.98 Rainbow 6 \$44.99 Myth: The Total Codex V1.0 #662611. Descent 3 Age of Empires Total Annihilation Gold Fly! #112108 Railroad Tycoon II #111561...... ChessMaster 6000 Quake III #112118 **Unreal Tournament** Bugdom 3D for the Family #114493 \$29.98 Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri #111574 Baldur's Gate

### #1 selling iMac printer!

64MB Upgrade

128MB Upgrade

Stylus 740i Color Inkiet Printer

\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate Low Zone price: \$229.99 Offer good through 3/31/00.



Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control! MacALLY iKey

**USB Extended Keyboard** 

iMac Blue drive handles 1.44MB floppies!



\$79.99

\$169.99

JUST 1 #111856

**AGFA SnapScan USB 1212U Scanner Blue** 

Zone



Trouble-free **USB** connections! Belkin 4-Port Stackable USB Hub with Click-on Flavors



The mouse your iMac deserves! MacALLY iMouse USB Mouse





AntiVirus 6.0 Upgrade

with MacInTax purchase!
After mfr. mail-in rebates, Low Zone price: \$109.98



#653343 \$39<sup>95</sup>

il-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$59.95





Virtual PC #654332 \$169<sup>88</sup>

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Source Code **MA040** 

**Order by Phone** 1.800.304.0286





• 1440 x 720 dni

6 ppm blk/5 ppm color

\*Price REFORE \$50 mfr mail-in rebate is \$199.95 - \$50 = \$149.95. Rebate coupon available at warehouse.com/rebate/enson. or call us at available at warehouse.com/rebate/epson, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 3/31/2000.

### 3Com Palm Vx Connected **Organizer with Mac Pac 2**



- . 8MB: 4X the memory of Palm V
- · Rechargeable Lithium-ion battery
- . Includes Mac Pac 2 software







for only \$2<u>995!</u> Item #SID1004

Precise layout tools and control over every aspect of your document!

QuarkXPress 4.1 Full Version: Ask for item #DTP1040, only \$729.95. \*For PageMaker owners. Serial number required at time of purchase. Packaging shown may vary from shipped product.



### FREE' MYST!

with any order from MacWAREHOUSE! Ask for item #AAA0742.

\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.

# **£ Apple 300MHz** iBook™!

Packed with power, and wrapped in a stunning notebook design!



- . 3.2GB IDE hard drive
- 24X max, variable CD-ROM
- 56K modem
- 12.1" Active-Matrix Color Display

Blueberry: Item #CPU1463 \$1599 ea.

We accept



Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 11:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure,

within 30 days. Every item we sell comes with our 30-day guarantee against defects. If a product is defective in any way, please call us within 30 days of the original invoice date. You will be transferred to a Technical Support Representative to writy the effect. Upon verification, you will be issued a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) unmber. RMA numbers issued by Micro Warnhouse are valid for 15 days only, and the productify must be receive by Micro Warnhouse within that time. RMA numbers cannot be extended or re-issued. Defective software will be replaced upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced upon receipt of the defective product.

discretion, except for products from Apple (1-800-SOS-APPL, 1-800-F07-2778), Teletronix (1-800-SS-5-100), or Minicial printer; (1-800-SS-5-100), or Minicial printer; (1-800-SS-5-500), the camarilacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Teletronix, you till be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. We cannot accept returns of Minicial printers. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging, 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not

refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final," "no returns," or similar language may not be returned. returns," or similar language may not be returned. Copyright "2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE" is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

# MacVARIETOUSE

YOUR #1 MACINTOSH DIRECT RESELLER - SINCE 1987!

# Power Mac G4s are the Fastest Computers **Designed to Run Graphics Applications!**



Power Mac G4 starting at only

Lease It! for as low as \$47/month Call for details!

## **Power Mac G4 features:**

- Up to a 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor with super-fast 128-bit processing
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache running at half the processor speed
- ATI RAGE 128 PRO graphics card with 16MB of video SDRAM in a 133MHz AGP 2X graphics card slot
- Up to 27.0GB hard drive
- Up to 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- DVD-ROM drive (on CPU1551, CPU1553) or DVD-RAM drive (on CPU1552)
- 56K modem (on CPU1551, CPU1553)
- Zip Drive (on CPU1551, CPU1552)
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- · Wireless networking with optional Airport card and base (sold separately)
- Three FireWire® ports
- Mac® OS 9 system software
- "Instant access" side door makes it easy to install cards, drives, and memory

Model shown is CPU1553. A



# Apple® 17" Studio Display

- 17" screen (16" viewable)
- .25mm aperture grille pitch
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz
- · Graphite/Ice to match your G4

Item #MON1044.

350MHz Power Mac G4/64MB SDRAM/10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD/DVD-ROM with

DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/56K modem • Mac®OS 9 Lease It! for as low as \$47/mo.5 Item #CPU1553 ...

400MHz Power Mac G4/128MB SDRAM/20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD/DVD-ROM with DVD-Video

Playback/Three FireWire ports/56K modem/Zip Drive • Mac®OS 9

Lease It! for as low as \$73/mo.<sup>\$</sup>

450MHz Power Mac G4/256MB SDRAM/27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD/5.2GB DVD-RAM

with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/Zip Drive • Mac°OS 9 Lease It! for as low as \$102/mo.! \$3499 Item #CPU1552

these major credit cards.







Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/MOVIS, Amkt. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge), CT, IL, NJ and OH residents add applicable

etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

# WAREHOUSE com

YOUR #1 ONLINE SOURCE FOR TOP BRAND COMPUTER PRODUCTS!

**Get your own Online Ordering Center at:** CorporateAdvantage,Warehouse.com



after MacWAREHOUSE \$100

mail-in rebate.

# 333MHz iMac Blowout!

PRICE SLASHED! While Supplies Last! Apple iMac 333MHz

- 333MHz G3 Processor 32MB SDRAM (exp. to 256MB)
- 56K modem 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- ATI RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB video memory
- 15" color monitor







\*Price for iMac 333MHz G3 computer AFTER MacWAREHOUSE \$100 mail-in rebate. Visit www.warehouse.com/rebate/macv arehouse for mail-in rebate coupon or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Limit 5 per customer. Rebate only applies to iMac 333MHz G3 computers only. Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned iMac 333MHz G3 computers. Offer expires 2/29/2000 or while supplies last.

# Apple iMac 350MHz

• 350MHz G3 Processor • 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 512MB) . 6.0GB hard drive . 24X max. variable CD-ROM drive • 56K modem • Optional Airport™ wireless networking • 2 USB ports • 15" color monitor

**Blueberry only** #CPU1492 Lease It! for \$29/mo.



# Apple iMac DV 400MHz

- 400MHz G3 processor 64MB SDRAM (exp. 512MB)
- 10.0GB Hard Drive 4X max. variable DVD-ROM Drive
- 56K Modem Optional Airport wireless networking
- ATI Rage 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 8MB SDRAM graphics memory and AGP 2X support
- 2 FireWire® ports 2 USB ports
- 15" color monitor iMovie software

Blueberry: Item #CPU1493 Grape: Item #CPU1494 Lime: Item #CPU1496

Strawberry: Item #CPU1495 Tangerine: Item #CPU1497

each

Lease It! for \$38/mo.

# Apple iMac DV Special Edition

 400MHz G3 processor
 128MB SDRAM (exp. 512MB) • 13.0GB Hard Drive • 4X (max.) DVD-ROM Drive • 56K Modem • Optional Airport wireless networking • 2 FireWire® ports • 2 USB ports • ATI Rage 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 8MB SDRAM graphics memory and AGP 2X support • 15" color monitor • iMovie software

Only #CPU1498 Lease It! for \$44/mo.

800-972-923

ONLINE: www.warehouse.com/ma In-stock items, call by midnight (E), or order online by 11pm (E) Mon-Fri.

iMac G3 Memory



32MB SDRAM for 333MHz: CHP0658, only \$99.95 64MB PC100 SDRAM for 350MHz & faster: #CHP1037, only \$199.95. Memory prices subject to change. Call for latest pricing.

### **Imation SuperDisk** 120MB USB Drive



m #DRI335

120MB capacity; also reads and writes 3.5" flopples! \*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$149.99. Rebate coupon available at rehouse com/rebate/imation or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 3/31/2000.



tem #AAA1043, call for details.

†\$3.95 shipping and handling. Shipped in promotional packaging.

153.95 shipping and handling. Shipped in promotional packaging.

"Price AFTER Apple \$20 mail.1-m jurgardae rebate and MacWAREHOUSE; \$10 mail.1-in rebate. Before rebates: \$99.95. Apr rebate requires poor of ownership for OS 8.5, 05 8.5. for OS 8.6. Rebate coupon in box. Rebate expires \$1/2000. MacWAREHOUSE rebate limit one per customer (of 5 per customer site.) MacWAREHOUSE rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/applescoftware or call us at 1-800.390-0706. Not to be combined with other MacWAREHOUSE reference batcher oversite.

### Adobe Photoshop 5.5



\*Price AFTER publisher's \$70 mail-in upgrade rebate for previous owners of Adobe Photoshop 5.0 or ImageReady 1.0. Before rebate: \$179.95. Rebate must be postmarked no later than 5/15/2000 to qualify. Coupon in box.



As low as



333MHz G3 processor/64MB SDRAW/4.0GB IDE HD/24X max variable CD-ROM/56K Modem/ 14.1"Active-Matrix Display

CPU1359: Lease It! for \$73/mo.5

400MHz G3 processor/64MB SDRAM/ 6.0GB IDE HD/ DVD-ROM/56K Modem/ 14.1"Active-Matrix Display

CPU1360: Lease It! for \$102/mo.5 ....\$3499

§Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Lease, Call today to see how you can qualify.

CALL FOR FREE COLOR CATALOG!





# Authorized ClubMac ClubMac with Select Apple Systems





iMac Blueberry

- G3 350 MHz Processor
- 6GB Hard Drive
- 64MB RAM; Expandable to 512MB USB Keyboard & Mouse
- 24x Slot-loading CD-ROM
  - Two USB Ports

· Built-in 15" Monitor

(13.8" Viewable)

ATI Rage 128 8MB SDRAM w/AGP2x support

Cool Software: Mac OS installed with QuickTime, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Outlook Express, NetscapeCommunicator, EdView Internet Safety Kit FamilyEdition, Appleworks, Quicken Deluxe, Palm Desktop, FaxSTF, World Book Encyclopedia, Kid Pix Studio Deluxe, Adobe PageMill, Bugdom, and Nanosaur software; complete setup, learning and reference documentation; and limited warranty. Deluxe, Adobe PageMill, Bugdom, and Nanosaur



Pree 64MB

/purchase of 350Mhz

- Free 128MB w/purchase of pomhz or 450Mh TANA

\*Free with Purchase of Any Power Mac G4 listed in this Ad. Not valid with BTO's \$30 Installation Fee Applies. Expires 4/15/00 or while supplies last.



**EPSON Perfection 1200u** 

• 600 x 2400dpi • 36 bit

• 8.5 x 11.7

USD CE

MICROTEK ScanMaker V6 USL USB/SCSI NEW

M150 1076

600 x 1200dpi • 36 bit Color Single Pass • 8.5 x 14 Scan Size

AGFA Snapscan

- 600 x 1200dpi • 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7
- USB
- **UMAX Astra 2000u**
- 600 x1200dpi • 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7

**USB** 



## **Graphics & Video Cards**

**Aurora Design** Fuse video capture card

🔏 👸 Rage Orion 🦫

128bit 16MB Game Accelerator

A143 1082 Rage Orion Game Accelerator 16MB

Formac **16MB Video Card** 

F153 1002 Formac Proformance 3 Video Card

STORAGE (ITIMAC

8x4x24x CDRW

**FireWire** 

1-1-1-1

C104 4027

ULTRASTAR 18ES 9.1GB 50 Pin SCSi \$**259**/\$**32**9

Int. / Ext 1014 1080



# MON SONY.

E210 17

\$106 1107 G500 21" FLAT ....\$1169

MITSUBISHI



ViewSonic







A055 1051

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranly repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranly. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry 3: 00 day money back guarantee. ClubMac eathed all other manufacturers' return polities to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA numbert. Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

# SOFTWARE



with Any Software Purcha

SOLUTIONS



Memory Free w/purchase of 400MHz iMac DV SE only \$30 Installation Fee Applies. Offer Ends 4/15/00 or while supplies last.

## iMac DV Special Edition

- G3 400 MHz Processor
- 13GB Hard Drive
- 128MB RAM; Expandable to
- Slot-loading DVD-ROM

FREE

64MB

\*\$30 Installation Fee Applies

Only Valid on iBook's in this

RAM

Ad. Expires 4/15/00

- ATI Rage 128 8MB SDRAM w/AGP 2x support
- · Built-in 15" Monitor (13.8" Viewable)
- USB Keyboard & Mouse
- Two USB Ports
- 2 Firewire Ports
- · Video Out Option

### in this Ad. Offer Ends 4/15/00 iMac DV Flavors

Lime

Grape

- G3 400 MHz Processor
- 10GB Hard Drive

value!

64MB RAM; Expandable to 512MB

USB Floppy

\*USB Floppy Free with any Purchase

of 400Mhz iMac DV or DV SE listed

prive

- Slot-loading DVD-ROM
- ATI Rage 128 8MB SDRAM w/AGP
- 2x support

Strawberry

- Two USB Ports
- · Built-in 15" Monitor (13.8" Viewable)
- USB Keyboard & Mouse Two Firewire Ports

Tangerine

### Video Out Option





















# APPLE'S NEW Portable iMac!

Blueberry A102 1736 Tangerine A102 1737

I PC 3.0

with Win 98

C149 1055

Apple PowerBook G3

333MHz A102 1734 400MHz A102 1742 \*\$30 Installation Fee Applies. Only Valid on PowerBook's in this Ad. Expires 4/15/00



otoshop 5.5



Photoshop 5.5

After \$70 Mfr Mail-in

Photoshop 5.0 or ImageReady 1.0

Upgrade



1039 1063 Microsoft Office 98

ClubMac is Now a

Microsoft Authorized

**Education Reseller** 

M089 1510







ed w/MacinTax Deluxe '99

A189 1008





**AAA 1026** 

62040

# You Get all 4 CDS Packed with these Great titles

A-10 Cuba • Eight Ball Deluxe • Pinball Return to Zork • Four Footed Friends Gus Goes to Kooky Karnival • 5,000 True Type fonts Fontazia font owser • Anyone for Cards 5,000 Clipart • Kudo Image Browser • Lyrks Crossw

Receive all four of the above software titles with purchase of any Software Title listed in this Ad. Limited to stock on hand. Must request free software at time of purchase. Limit one per order. Offer expires 4/30/00



\* Competitive upgrade for Adobe Pagemaker users only. You must have a valid PageMaker

MacSoft Unreal



**Utilities** 

Office 98



**Meta**Creations ainter 6 M679 1067





Dreamweaver Fireworks studio 3.0 The Solution for Professional WebSite Design and Production

SYMANTEC. ntiVirus Upgrade 6.0 Virus

Protection Full Version Only \$64.95-S219 1180

Powerful type styling and manipulation tool for print and TypeStyler III internet graphics \$729 1001

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales

While Supplies Last



24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week .. (800) 217-9208 

Corporate/Educational Sales M - F 5am - 5pm PST. Technical Support M - F 5am - 9pm PST.

(800) 854-6227

Customer Service ...custsvc@clubmac.com Technical Support....techsup@clubmac.com (800) 258-2621

ClubMac ..... 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

.cmsales@clubmac.com

..(800) 551-6398 - 9pm PST

(949) 768-9354 24-Hour Fax

(949) 768-8130





Competitive Prices, Quality





get \$\$\$ back for your old processor! visit www.fastermacs.com or call for details

Upgrades For PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8150/9150/ Radius; Performa 611X Series

G3/240-266mhz 512k - \$239 G3/240-266mhz Imb - \$295 G3/300mhz Imb - \$339 G3/400mhz 1024k - \$485 G4/270-360mhz AltiVec - \$565

CONNET

Upgrades for PowerMac7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600s; WGS 7350/8550/8650/9650; PowerCenter/Wave/Tower; UMax S900/j700

G3/300mhz 512k - \$239 G3/400mhz 1024k - \$369

G3/500mhz 1024k - \$579 G4/400 AltiVec 1024k \$769 G4/350 AltiVec 1024k \$565

### G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 4400/5500/ 6360/6400/6500/ 20th Anniversary Mac;

PowerBase; Umax C500/600 StarMax 3000/ 4000/5000 Series; Most Motorola Clones

G3/250mhz 512k - \$198 G3/300mhz 1024k- \$295

G3/300mhz 512k - \$239 G3/400mhz 1024k- \$439 G3/500mhz 1024k- \$599

CPU scores based on MacBench 4.0

6400/200 Beige G3/233

Blue&White G3/300

G3/300mhz 1024k - \$295

Upgrades for PowerMac 7300 / 7500 / 8500 / 8600 / 9500 /9600s; WGS 7350 / 8550 / 8650 / 9550 / 9650; PowerComputing PowerCenter / PowerCenterPro / Tower / TowerPro / Wave; UMax S900 / J700 ZIF Carrier Card without ZIF Processor\* ...

ZIF Carrier with OWC Mercury G3/266mhz 1024k Cache ....\$199

ZIF Carrier with OWC Mercury G3/300mhz 1024k Cache .... \$249

ZIF Carrier w/ OWC Mercury G3/400-500mhz 1024k ..... ZIF Carrier with OWC Mercury G3/500mhz 1024k Cache....\$699

Call for G4 and G4 Dual Processor Solutions starting from \$599

UPGRADE WITH A G3 NOW AND PUT A G4 ON IT LATER!

\*XLR8 ZIF Carrier will work with the same ZIFs of the Apple G3 PowerMacs. Upgrade your G3 PowerMac with

a new ZIF and put the old ZIF on an XLR8 Carrier Card!

MacWorld 2000 MacW NewYork'9



ZIF Upgrades for all **G3** Beige and G3 Blue/White PowerMacs!

450mhz Only \$259!



# Visit www.fastermacs.com for all your upgrade needs!

Our online configurator will show you what your computer can take and compare models from Sonnet Technology, Interex XLR8, PowerLogix, and NewerTech. Check out Video Cards Online too. Then, when you've found what's right for you, order online and \$ave on shipping!



OUT USB Needs PRINTERS, JOYSTICKS, SCSI, SERIA KEYBOARDS, MICE AND MORE

ixMicro I

Ultimate Rez 128

PCI 2D/3D Video Video Card SPECIAL! New with 8mb VRam and 5 year Warranty

> Other World Computing 224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098 International: (815) 338-8685 Fax: (815) 338-4332



termacs.com

PØWERLOGIX



# ARPE

C.O.D. Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



ALEY SE CONTROL OF ST. SECONDARIO OWC www.macsales.com

Our Website has 24hr. Online Ordering, Full Info, Daily Updated Prices & Specials

Visit www.macsales.com or call for SCSI hard drives 270mb to 2gbs **SCSI Hard Drives** 



Int. Ext.:\$299 All OWC HardDrives Include

ed, external version features platinum case with dual SCSI ports, on SCSI ID and 40 watt power and SCSI cable. FWB HD Tool Kit v3.x available for \$10 with Hard Drive purchase Ext. ..Int.

IBM 2.lgb - 4.5gb CALL CALL 18.2gbUltraStar 18ES UltraWide

7200rpm 7.0ms 2048k 5yr. warr. 36.4gbUltraStar I8ES UltraWide 7200rpm 7.0ms 2048k 5yr, warr,

QUANTUM 4.5gb CALL CALL 9. Igb Atlas III 7200rpm 7.8ms 1024k I yr Warr \$249 \$309 \$339 \$399 18.2gb Atlas 111 7200rpm 7.8ms 1024k 5 yr Warr SEAGATE

2.lgb - 4.5gb CALL CALL 9.1gb U2 Barracuda 18LP UltraWide \$399 7200rpm 7.lms 5 yr Warr \$299 \$3 18.2gb U2 Barracuda 18LP UltraWide 7200rpm 7.1ms 5 yr Warr

### IDE PowerBook **Hard Drives**

for iBook, PowerBook G3, Duo 2300/2400, PowerBook 5300/190/150

\$189 6.4GB Hitachi SuperSlim 9.5mm w/3 Year Warn \$299 10.1GB Toshiba 4200rpm 12mm Slim 2 Year Warr. \$329 12. IGB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm Slim 2048k Cache \$549 18.0GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm Slim 2 Year Warr. 25.0GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm 17mm non-Slim with 2 yr Warr.
\*\* some computers require slim model 2.5" Drives \$639

**Call or Visit** www.MacSales.com for the latest in **USB** and FireWire Storage devices!

Also find the best prices on Zip, Jaz, Syjet, CD, CDR, CDRW, and DVD Drives and Media!

# **iBook**

Memory for New Apple iBoo 32 MEGABYTE ......\$51

SDRAM Memory for G3/G4

and iMac 350&400mhz

SDRAM 2-2-2 CL2 PC100 Memory for all G4s, G3s, and iMac 350/400

64 MEGABYTE .......\$79 128 MEGABYTE ....\$159

dimm 168 PIN Memory

2k Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify)

**5V** EDO5V \$59 \$63

**64 MEGABYTE** 128 MEGABYTE

32 MEGABYTE

# 3.5" IDE Internal Hard Drives



6.4 Gig IDE **Vestern Digital** 



5400 RPM .5ms Year Warranty

\$179

\$229

\$289

29 \$529

32 MEG	\$49
64 MEG	\$75
128 MEG	\$145
256 MEG	\$325



**SO-DIMM Memory for G3** PowerBook **Wallstreet & Lombard** & iMac 233,266,333



32 MEGABYTE	\$51
64 MEGABYTE	\$79
128 MEGABYTE.	\$İ49
256 MEGABYTE.	\$315

Call for PowerBook 190/500/1400/5300/3400/3500 and Duo Series Memory



SIMM 30 PIN Memory



Non-Parity for Older Macs

For Use in PowerMacs Only

4 MEG 70 or 60 NanoSeconds 16 MEG 70 or 60 NanoSeconds .....\$3250

Mac Video RAM 256k PMac 7100/Quadra800/650 512k PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's 1 MEG PMac 72/73/75/76/85/8600 & Compat \$25 4 MEG Motorola StarMax/PowerMac 4400 \$29 4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM \$25

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller. Call or Visit www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.



Other World Computing 224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098 International: (815) 338-8685 Fax: (815) 338-4332



Call or Visit www.macsales.com for our full line.

IBM Deskstar GXP 14.4gb 720rpm IBM Deskstar GP 20.3gb 5400rpm IBM Deskstar GP 25.2gb 5400rpm

IBM Deskstar GXP 34.2gb 7200rpm

Seagate Barracuda 27.2gb 7200rpm

Maxtor DiamondMax Pro 13.6gb 7200rpm 2mb ...\$139

Maxtor DiamondMax Pro 20.4gb 7200rpm 2mb \_\$215 Maxtor DiamondMax Pro 27.3gb 7200rpm 2mb \_\$279

Quantum Fireball KX 20.5gb 7200rpm .....\$215

Quantum Fireball LA 26.0gb 5400rpm .....\$229

Seagate Medalist 17.2gb 5400rpm

# Hot New Products and **HOT iMacs!**



56K Modem **400MHz IMac DV** 

or those who want a little more, there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a unique graphite color. Plus, it has

twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

#56399 (Blueberry only)

Includes 64MB RAM, 6GB Hard Drive,

24X CD-ROM Drive.

- 128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive

only

#56406 (Graphite)

or Lease for \$60/mo.

# Mac DV Models!

ant to play movies or even make some of your own? An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. And just connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire port and use Apple's groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies.

### All models include:

- 400MHz
- 64MB RAM
- 10GB hard drive 4X DVD-ROM drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in 10/100 BASE-T ethernet

or Lease for 52/mo.

● #56404 Lime

#56405 Blueberry #56403 Strawberry #56402 Tangerine

# e G4 is here!

- 1MB backside level 2 cache 2 USB ports Mac OS 9
- PowerPC G4 Processor w/Velocity Engine advanced vector processing technology ■ 2 or 3 Built-in FireWire ports
- ATI RAGE 128 graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory

Order#	#56382	#56384	#56385
MHz	350MHz	400MHz	450MHz
RAM	64MB	128MB	256MB
Hard Drive	10GB	20GB	27GB
Multimedia	DVD-ROM	DVD-ROM	DVD-RAM
Zip Drive	N/A	Yes	Yes
Modem	56K	56K	N/A
Price	51.594	\$2,494	53.494









## The Perfect Complement to your G4!

- > 17" (16" viewable)
- > .25mm dot pitch

Apple 17" Studio Display

We'll beat any advertised price on any computer in stock! Call for details on our latest MacMall Special Promotions! CPU promotions apply to CPUs only in this advertisement and are subject to change due to new product announcements or price drops. All offers expire 4/10/00 unless otherwise noted or while supplies last.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 pm EST— Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am!



## rtable

### lutrageous performance.

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 66MHz System bus
- 32MB of SDRAM; supports to 160MB RAM
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built-in 24X CD-ROM drive connectivity.
- One 12-Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet Built-in 56K modem

### ireat graphics and video features.

Outrageous performance.

2 USB ports, SCSI port,

64MB RAM exp.

to 384MB RAM

333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3

Hot-swappable expansion bay

ATI RAGE Mobility graphics controller with 2X AGP for 2D/3D

- 4MB SDRAM video memory
- 12.1-inch (diagonal) built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- 800 x 600 resolution for millions of colors
- Built-in speaker
- 16-bit stereo sound output

### Compact size.

- 13.5" x 11.6" x 1.8"
- 6.6 pounds

### Cool software.

- Mac OS
- Netscape Communicator
- AppleWorks and MORE!

14.1" (diagonal) display

Includes 1 Lithium-ion battery.

5 hrs.; supports 2 batteries, 10 hrs.

# Be the First to Get the Latest Products!



# HOT NEW SO

### ViaVoice Millennium Edition 1.1

The first continuous speech recognition software for the Mac!

#53629 Control your Mac with your voice!

Stuffit Deluxe



# FreeHand 9

The complete solution for high-impact print and Web design!

### Flash 4

-Produce Sites with Full Design Fidelity!
upgrade only



# Intuit

WACOM

Flavors

### MacInTax Deluxe 99

The #1 tax software now includes FREE MacInTax State!

Candy-Colored 4"x 5" USB

Graphire Tablets Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen!

#56037 (Blueberry)

only

ace; Optional er available (#34858) **EPSON** 

FireWire 2 Go for PowerBook G3's and

two FireWire ports for your PowerBook You don't have to be tied to a

sktop to have FireWire support!

### #52757 ERS!

Stylus Photo Color 700 Printer

# Nikon Coolpix 950 Digital Camera

Stuffit Deluxe 5.5

Stufflt Deluxe 5.5 provides

up to 20% better compression.

> 2.11 megapixel 1/2" CCD > 3x optical, 2x digital zoom

#43893

(1)

#39163

### HP DeskJet 932C USB Printer

➤ HP's PhotoREt II color layering technology

Nikon.

> 9ppm black, 7.5ppm colo

➤ 600 x 600dpi



Jaz 1GB Drive BLOWOUT! Great Deal on the ci

# Palm VII Organizer with MacPac

book memos, to do list, e-mail and expense tracking us it connects you to the est of the Internet!



## only

PowerLook II Scanner High-end scanning at an incredible price

> 36-bit color

UMAX ➤ 600 x 1200dpi

#56326



## FREE with Your Purchase!



### FREE The Millennium!

with any graphics purchase! 100 images depicting the impending Y2K! Ask for item #44944 \$3.99S/H fee applies

FREE Myst! HINDSCAPE

MYC with any purchase! Ask for Item #41903

\$3.99S/H fee applies. Limit one FREE item per item purchased. Buy on product from this catalog and receive one of the products below for FREE! All items shipped in promotional packag-ing. Free items available only while supplies last.

# **Introducing the Mac** Software & *Accessories*

Buyers Guide! Call For

Yours Today! 1-888-425-MALI

Visit Our Online Catalog at software.macmall.com



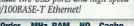
### power adapter port Built-in 10/100 **BASE-T Ethernet** One PC Card Slot Mac OS 8MB SDRAM video memory

PowerBook G3 Sen

ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller

10.4" x 12.7" x 1.7" @ 5.9 lbs.

The new features of the G3 PowerBooks nclude two USB ports and high-speed 10/100BASE-T Ethernet!



Order MHz RAM HD Cache Drive

Modem

Price #56386 333 64MB 4GB 512K 24X CD-ROM 56K 14.1" Active Matrix \$2,494

#56387 400 64MB 6GB 1MB DVD-ROM 56K 14.1" Active Matrix \*3,494 Call for Even Lower Prices! Ask for details on our low lease rates.

or AOL Keyword: MacMall

Mention your **Priority Code:** 





# **BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!**

We've been making deals and satisfying customers for more than 13 years!





### Here's this month's hot features. Check out more : www.megaba

### **USB Hard Drive**

ISB



Also avail in 6,8 & 13 GB For PC or Mac!

\$209 (USB17GB)

CD Rewritable

**Panasonic** 

1x20x2 \$459

8x4x24 USB

For Mac or PC!

Ext. \$289 (USB8X4X24)

### Hard Drive

Quantum



18.2 GB \$399 SCSI Ultra 160/m

Int. (KN318200LW)

Ext. \$529 (KN318200LWX)

### **Hard Drive**



9. GB \$270 Ultra-2 SCSI

Int. (ST39175LW)



Ext. \$399 (ST39175LWX)

### **CDRW Drive Kit**

# 8x4x24 \$255

SCSI-2 Kit

W/mastering soft. & 1 disk. Int. (YCRW8424WOW)

\$289 Ext. (YCRW8424MX)

Complete SCSI-2 Kit

Reads DVD-ROM, DVD-R, CD-R & CD-RW disks. 2MB buffer. W/soft. & 2.6GB DVD disk. (LFD103U)

**DVD Ram Drive** 

**USB CDRW Drive** 

### **Tape Drive**

SONY

20-40GB \$949

**Ultra Wide SCSI** DDS-4 \$999 Ext

Int. (SDT11000AI) (SDT11000XM)

# 2 Gig Jaz Drive

iomega.

2GB Jaz Drive \$315

Ultra-2 SCSI

Ext. (JAZ2X)

2GB disks \$85 each (JAZC2GIGPC)

### HARD DRI

### Quantum

HTTPA	160/m SCSI	Will mork on a	lder SCSL Ultra Wide, Ultra-2	
9.1GB	7200	2MB	KN309100LW	\$255
9.1GB	7200	4MB	XC309100LW	\$270
9.1GB	10,000	2MB	TN309100LW	\$365
18.2GB	7200	2MB	KN318200LW	\$399
18.4GB	7200	4MB	XC318400LW	\$419
18.2GB	10,000	2MB	TN318200LW	\$589
36.4GB	7200	2MB	KN336400LW	\$789
36.7GB	7200	4MB	XC336700LW	\$809
36.4GB	10,000	2MB	TN336400LW	\$999
IDE UL	TRA ATA/66			
4.3GB	512K	5400	QML04300LA	\$95
5.1GB	512K	5400	QML05100LA	\$108
8.4GB	512K	5400	QML08400LA	\$115
10.2GB	512K	5400	QML10200LA	\$125
13.0GB	512K	5400	QML13000LA	\$129
13.6GB	512K	7200	KX313600A	\$163
15.0GB	512K	5400	QML15000LA	\$136
17.3GB	512K	5400	QML17300LA	\$145
20.4GB	512K	5400	QML20400LA	\$169
20.5GB	512K	7200	KX320500A	\$209
26.0GB	512K	5400	QML26000LA	\$234
27.3GB	512K	7200	KX327300A	\$269
30.0GB	512K	5400	QML30000LA	\$257

# TRM

ULTRA S	CSI			
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170N	\$245
18.2GB	7200	2MB	IBM318350N	\$390
ULTRA W	TDE SCSI			
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170W	\$245
18.2GB	7200	2MB	IBM318350W	\$390
ULTRA-2	SCSI			
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170U2	\$245
9.1GB	10,000	2MB	IDMVS9U2	\$360
18.2GB	7200	2MB	IBM318350U2	\$390
18.2GB	10,000	2MB	IDMVS18U2	\$589
36.4GB	10,000	2MB	IDMVS36U2	\$969
Call about	the new 720	B drive -	coming soon!	
IDE & ID	E Ultra AT	A/66		
13.5GB	2MB	512K	IBM13GXP	\$145
20.0GB	5400	2MB	IBM20GXP	\$195
20.3GB	5400	2MB	IBM20GP	\$169
25.0GB	5400	2MB	IBM25GP	\$209
27.3GB	7200	2MB	IBM27GXP	\$254
34.2GB	7200	2MB	IBM34GXP	\$340
37.5GB	5400	2MB	IBM37GP	\$335

### **WESTERN DIGITAL**

IDE Ultra	ATAI66			
4.3GB	5400	512K	WDAC43AA	\$99
6.4GB	5400	512K	WDAC64AA	\$109
8.4GB	5400	512K	WDAC84AA	\$115
10.2GB	5400	512K	WDAC102AA	\$119
13.0GB	5400	512K	WDAC136AA	\$133
15.3GB	7200	2MB	WDAC153BA	\$150
18.0GB	5400	2MB	WDAC180AA	\$159
20.5GB	5400	2MB	WDAC205AA	\$185
20.5GB	7200	2MB	WDAC205BA	\$220
27.3GB	7200	2MB	WDAC273BA	\$275
30.0GB	5400	2MB	WDAC307AA	\$230

### HARD DRIVI

# Spanato

	CD)	JU	Jule	
ULTRA S	SCSI			
9.2GB	7200	512K	ST39216N	\$295
18.4GB	7200	512K	ST318416N	\$399
ULTRA-	SCSI			
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39175LW	\$270
9.1GB	10,000	1MB	ST39103LW	\$369
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	ST39103LW4	\$375
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST318275LW	\$399
18.2GB	10,000	1MB	ST318203LW	\$579
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST318203LW4	\$595
36.4GB	7200	1MB	ST136475LW	\$839
36.4GB	10,000	1MB	ST136403LW	\$999
50.1GB	7200	1MB	ST150176LW	\$889
IDE Ultr	a ATA/66			
4.3GB	5400	256K	ST34314A	\$96
8.4GB	5400	512K	ST38410A	\$114
13.0GB	5400	512K	ST313021A	\$133
17.2GB	5400	512K	ST317221A	\$145
20.4GB	7200	512K	ST320430A	\$179
28.0GB	7200	512K	ST328040A	\$225

# Maxtor

IDE Ulte	a ATA/66	-	T	
8.7GB	7200	512K	M90871U2	\$112
13.6GB	5400	512K	M91301U3	\$129
13.6GB	5400	2MB	M91369U3	\$135
17.3GB	5400	2MB	M91737U4	\$145
17.4GB	5400	512K	M91741U4	\$140
27.3GB	5400	2MB	M92732U8	\$240
36.5GB	5400	2MB	M93652U8	\$279
				_

### 2.5" IDE LAPTOP

4.3GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK4313MAT	\$159
6.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK6014MAT	\$195
12.1GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK1214GAP	\$309
18.1GB	12.5mm	Toshiba	MK1814GAV	\$459
6.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	DA206000	\$219
12.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	DA212000	\$349
15.0GB	12.5mm	IBM	DA215000	\$529
18.1GB	12.5mm	IBM	DA218000	\$549
25.3GB	17mm	IBM	DA225000	\$619
We carry	more enclo	sures for d	rives than anybod	y. From
			height RAID read	
			controllers for Mac	
with your	needs.			

Diskmanager Software for larger drives on larger systems (DISKMANAGER) \$15

 PCMCIA case for 2.5" drives (PCMCIA2.5) 2.5" drive caddies for IBM, Toshiba, NEC, Compaq & More! \$55 each

We are committed to being the #1 Source for hard drives for Macintosh. If you need a drive or drive accessory not listed here, we probably have it. Call for pricing and availability.

Nobody beats our deals. Nobody has more drives.

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives Int. (SCA3DR-LVD)\$259 Ext. (SCA3CSE-LVD) \$329 We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653.

Teac	CD532S	32X	85ms	\$82
Plextor	PX32TS (tray)	32X	85ms	\$88
Plextor	PX32CS (caddy)	32X	85ms	\$139
NEC	CDR3010	40X	85ms	\$72
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	85ms	\$79
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	\$98
Kenwood	UCR415	52X	90ms	\$159
	WIDE S	CSI .		
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	\$99
	• IDE			
Teac	CD540E	40X	85ms	\$46
NEC	CDR3000	40X	75ms	\$48
Mitsumi	CRMCFX48X	48X	65ms	\$46
Creative	SBCD52	52X	100ms	\$45
Kenwood	UCR412	52X	90ms	\$86
Kenwood	UCR421	72X	90ms	\$124

### Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X) \$395 TAPE BACKUP

### Back Up Max. Speed 4mm DAT Be Safe! Seagate STD24000N Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N 4.8GR 66MR/min \$535 \$519 4-8GB 4-8GB 60MB/min HP C1599AI \$569 Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI HP DDS-3 C1554AI 12-24GB 144MB/mir \$679 \$729 120MB/min 12-24GB 12-96GB 120MR/min Sony TSL9000 tape loader \$1899 20-40GB 288MB/min Sony DDS-4 SDT11000AI Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648A 48-96GB 66MB/min \$2159 120MB/mi • EXABYTE 8mm DAT • 120MB/min \$1299 7-14GR ELIANTS20 \$2119 \$2539 EXB10H Externa 70-140GB 60MB/min · OUANTUM DLT ·

Visit www merchaus com for unh (REMOVABLE

DLT4000

DI:T7000

DLT8000

20-40GB 180MB/min

40-80GB

600MB/min

600MB/min

Iomega	THE RESERVE
100MB Zip Ext SCSI/USB	\$109/\$119
250MB Zip Ext SCSI/USB	\$145/165
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	\$309
2GB Jaz External SCSI	\$315
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$80/77/75
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$85/80/77
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOF551)	\$1399
5.2GB SCSI-2 Ext. 4MB buffer (SMOFSSIX)	\$1539
5.2GB optical media (SMAXS.2) 1-4/5-9/10+	\$83/80/77

G3 UPGRADES Upgrades for G3 Mini Tower Macintosh co \$55 Adaptec PCI SCSI card kit (A2906E) 20GB Hard Drive (M93652U8) \$290

### MEDIA

Nobody Beats MegaHaus for CD media. Larger quantities available • CD RECORDABLE MEDIA • Max Speed

<ul> <li>CD RECORDABLE MEDIA</li> </ul>	Max S	peed		>	
5 Pack [CDR74B-5]	- 10	8x	\$6	NOBODY	
20 Pack [CDR74B-20]		8x	\$23	0	
50 Pack [CDR74B-50]		8x	\$55	8	
100 Pack [CDR74B-100]		8x	\$99	9	
New 80 MINUT	E MED	IA! .		Z	
5 Pack [CDR80-5]		8x	\$9		19
20 Pack [CDR80-20]		8x	\$25		
50 Pack [CDR80-50]		8x	\$59	9,	
100 Pack [CDR80-100]		8x	\$109	-5	
CD REWRITABI	E ME	· Alc		- =	
Budget 5 Pack [CDR74WB-5]		4x	\$9	~	
Budget 20 Pack [CDR74WB-20]		4x	\$25		
Budget 50 Pack [CDR74WB-50]		4x	\$59	==	
Budget 100 Pack [CDR74WB-100]		4x	\$109	8	١.
5 Pack [CDR74W-5]		4x	\$25	Š	
20 Pack [CDR74W-20]		4x	\$79	_	
50 Pack [CDR74W-50]		4x	\$195	- 73	100
100 Pack [CDR74W-100]		4x	\$395	_	
CD-R PRINTABLE	SURF	ACE		aus on CD Media	
Budget 5 Pack [CDR74PB-5]		4x	\$9	-	
Budget 20 Pack [CDR74PB-20]		4x	\$25	9	
Budget 50 Pack [CDR74PB-50]		4x	\$59	7	
Budget 100 Pack [CDR74PB-100]		4x	\$109	=	
5 Pack [CDR74P-5]		8x	\$12	MegaH	
20 Pack [CDR74P-20]		8x	\$49	9	
50 Pack [CDR74P-50]		8x	\$89	2	
100 Pack [CDR74P-100]		8x	175		
CD RECORDABLE PL	ATINU	MED!	A .	-	
5 Pack [CDR74PA-5]		8x	\$11	œ.	
20 Pack [CDR74PA-20]		8x	\$33	Be	
50 Pack [CDR74PA-50]		8x	\$75		
100 Pack [CDR74PA-100]		8x	\$139	ਚ	
OPTICAL N	AEDIA			0	
Size & Description	1-4	5-9		0+ 😤	
128MB, 3.5", 512K	\$13	\$9	\$	7 =	
220MD 2 58 512W	\$14	\$11	3 4	0	

\$14

\$21 \$25

\$29 \$27

\$17 \$23

\$15

\$21

\$21

\$22

\$64

\$11 \$26 \$55

\$25 \$43

1.2Gig, 5.25°, 512K \$25 \$23 1.3Gig, 5.25", 1024K \$24 \$29 2.6Gig, 5.25", 1024K \$33 5.2Gig, 5.25", 2048K \$70 4mm DAT 120M \$16 \$13 4mm DAT 125M 8mm DAT 150M \$59 \$57

(DLT

TR5

230MB, 3.5", 512K

640MB, 3.5", 2048K 650MB, 5.25", 1024K

DLTIII 10-20GB \$34 \$39 DLTIIIXT 15-30GB \$36 DLT IV 20-40GB DLT Cleaning Tape \$67 \$65

Since 1987



1-800-475-7531

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8, Sat 9-3, CST

www.megahaus.com Secure ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!



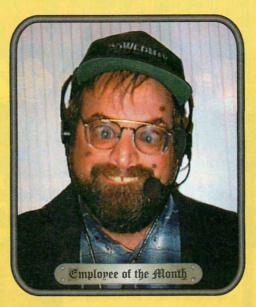
\$1529

\$3999

\$4259

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539 (281) 534-3919 Fax: (281) 534-6580

Priors & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping changes are nonrelandable. Returns must be in recording and in original polariging. Delated laters may not be rehandable. No returnation subserves of foliums not listed in ed.) All refundable subject to 15% restorbing blee. All fraidemarks be emigistered trademarks of if respective comparise. Personal checks held for clearance. We recorde the right to refuse any sale for any results and the respective comparise. Personal checks held for clearance. We recorde the right to refuse any sale for any results and provided to the respective comparise.



# Pretty faces don't sell computers ... and we thank God for that every day.



**NEW USB SCANNERS** FROM \$99



Y'know, we don't use models and a list of 436 items in an ad get you to think about calling us to buy Mac stuff.

We like to think that Mac users are a little smarter than the average consumer, and that really all you want to know is that PowerMax has great prices and friendly and knowledgeable service. We like doing the little things that matter, like no voice mail during office hours, 800-line tech support and free mouse pads with every computer (cool ones too by the way).

So call us or visit our web site, no matter what your Mac needs are. For example, because of our Trade in/Trade up program we have over 200 different models of Macs available at any given time. Plus great deals on RAM, storage, software, printers, and well, just about every conceivable accessory for the Mac.

PowerMax: Where we still believe a friendly, knowledgeable voice and good service mean something.









Knowledge is Power

# *WWW.POWERMAX.CO*

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635 email: sales@powermax.com



We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details!

Located in Oregon, where the people are friendly and polite, there is no sales tax, and where we stock thousands of Mac items, including::



Graphite G4s DV iMacs iBooks PowerBooks Blue & White G3s Beige G3s RAM

Accelerators Software Network Solutions Digital Video Storage Displays



**Leading the** hard drive industry for more than a

# r Hard Drives Roc 0 0 = 17/3 = 0 www.dirtcheapdrives.com



Winner of TWO 1999 **Computer Shopper's Choice Awards** 





800# Hours: Monday - Friday: 8am - 8pm • Saturday: 9am - 3pm, CST • Fax: (281) 534-6452

Seagate

Drive 18.2GB Ultra SCSI-2

\$396 Barracuda 18LP

Int. (ST318275LW)



\$526 Ext. (ST3182751WM)

**YAMAHA** 

8x4x24 \$249 scsi-2

W/Mastering Soft. & 1 disk · 4MB buffer, tray load

Int. (YCRW8424WOW) \$285 Ext. (YCRW8424MX)

DVD RAM

Drive

DVD RAM

CD-RW

Drive



Dat 125m, Int. (C5648A)

HEWLETT\*

72-144<sub>GB</sub> SCSI-2

Hard

Tape

Backup

\$395 Atlas IV



\$2199 Ext. (C5648XM)

\$580 Ext. (K318200LWM)

SONY

Rewritable CDR-W scsi-2 \$349 8x4x32

Int. (CRX140S)

\$439 Ext. (CRX140SXM)

Panasonic 4 6 1

DVD RAM CD ROM, DVD ROM

Drive 1x16x2 \$429 Bare 5CSI-2

1x20x2 \$455 scs1-2 Kit

DVD & CD Video, CD Audio, CD-R & CD-RW disks. (SDW1111)

Reads DVD-ROM, DVD-R and CD-RW. Incl. Disks (LFD103U)



18.2<sub>GB</sub> SCSI Ultra 160/m

\$1999 4mm Dat 6 Autoloader

Int. (KN318200LW)

Make Your Own Movies

PACKARD

10-20gg SCSI-2

\$409 Surestore T201 TR-5 minicart, Int. (C4394A)

Tape Backup

CD

\$499 Ext. (C4394AXM)



Reads DVD-ROM, DVD-R, CD-ROM,

DataPort™ hard drive brackets & cartridges make your hard drive portable and easily removable. Check out our website at: www.dirtcheapdrives.com/dataport



## HARD DRIV

## Quantum

ULTRA 160/m SCSI (160 MB/sec) KN309100LW 9.1GB 6.9ms 7.200 \$252 TN309100IW 9.1GB 5ms 10.000 \$362 KN318200IW 18.2GB 6.9ms 7.200 \$395 10 000 18.2GB 5ms TN318200IW \$586 KN3364001W 36.4GB 7ms 7.200 \$787 TN336400IW 36 4GB 10 000 \$995 5.5ms

**ULTRA SCSI** 9.1GB 7.200 IBM309170N \$242 18.2GB 2MB 7.200 IBM318350N ULTRA WIDE SCSI 9.1GB 7,200 IBM309170W \$243 18.2GB 2MB 7.200 IBM318350W \$389 **ULTRA-2 SCSI** 9.1GB 2MB 7.200 IBM309170U2 \$244 9.1GB 2MB 10.000 IDMVS9U2 \$359 2MB IBM318350U2 18.2GB 7.200 \$389 10,000 IDMVS18U2 18.2GB 2MB \$587

IDMVS36U2

\$965

# **Seagate**

36.4GB

2MB

ULTRA SCSI 9.2GB 512K 7200 ST39216N \$295 18.4GB 512K 7200 ST318416N \$399 **ULTRA-2 SCSI** 9.1GB 1MB 7200 ST39175LW \$269 9.1GB 1MB 10000 ST39103LW \$367 9.1GB 4MB 10000 ST39103LW4 \$373 18.2GB IMB 7200 ST318275LW \$396 18.2GB 10000 STST318203LW \$577 1MB 18.2GB 4MB 10000 ST318203LW4 \$593 36.4GB 1MB 7200 ST136475LW \$837 36.4GB 1MB 10000 ST136403LW \$995 50.1GB ST1501761W 1MB 7200 \$887

\$289 8x4x24 CD Rewritable for PC or Mac USB8X4X24 ZIP100USB \$119 100MB Zip USB to SCSI adapter USBSCSI \$69 SuperDisk drive, 120MB &floppy USBLS120 \$149 Floppy Drive USBFLOPPY \$79 8GB Hard Drive USB8GB \$179 13GB Hard Drive USB13GB \$195 USB17GB 17MB Hard Drive \$215 **20MB** USB20GB \$239

Need a product not listed here? Call us with your needs.

# **(a) DIRT CHEAPEST**

### PRICES ON CD MEDIA! CD Recordable & Rewritable Media

Speed

CDR-74 Recordable

Budget 5 pack CDR74B-5 8x Budget 20 pack CDR74B-20 \$23 8x Budget 50 pack CDR74B-50 \$55 8x Budget 100 pack CDR74B-100 8x CDR-74W Rewritable Budget 5 pack 4x CDR74WB-5 \$9 Budget 20 pack CDR74WB-20 \$25 4x Budget 50 pack CDR74WB-50 \$59 4x CDR74WB-100 \$109 Budget 100 pack 4x CDR-74 Printable Budget 5 pack 8x CDR74PB-5 \$9 Budget 20 pack 8x CDR74PB-20 \$25 Budget 50 pack CDR74PB-50 \$59

Item Number

CDR80-100

Price

\$109

\$9

\$25

\$59

\$109

Budget 100 pack 8x CDR74PB-100 CDR-80 Hot 80 minutes media for more storage space! Budget 5 pack 8x CDR80-5 Budget 20 pack 8x CDR80-20 Budget 50 pack CDR80-50

Budget 100 pack Call about even lower pricing discounts or high volume spindle bundles. When we said nobody beats our CD media pricing, we meant NOBODY.

## () PIONEER

· 4 MB buffer

· Incremental write

DVD-R write 1x, DVD-R read 2x

· Supports 3.95GB & 4.7GB disks

Includes DVD mastering software and 3 blank DVD disks. SCSI drive Kit (DVRS201) \$4444

**DVD RAM media** 

Record up to 5.2GB (DVDRAMDISK) 1-4/5-9/10+ \$39/\$37/\$35 DVD Utility Software for PC (DCDSFTPC-NT) for Mac (DVDSFTMAC) \$59

Plextor 4x2x20 SCSI Packet write, 2MB buffer, writes to CDR (write once) at 4x, CDRW (rewritable) at 2x, and reads at 20x Internal drive (PXW4220B)/External drive (PXW4220XB) \$249/\$299 Ricoh 6x4x24 SCSI Packet write, 2MB buffer, writes to CDR (writes once) at 6x, CDRW (rewritable) at 4x, and reads at 24x Internal drive (MP7060S)/External drive (MP7060SX) \$199/\$259 Yamaha 8x4x24 SCSI Packet write, 4MB buffer \$249

Internal drive (YCRW8X4X24S) External drive (YCRW8X4X24SX) Internal drive with software & 1 disk (YCRW8X4X24WOW)

### CD DUPLICATOR

4x duplication speed. Built in CD reader. LCD panel w/controls. Built in hard drive. Duplicate almost any type of disk. Connects to Mac or PC. Create custom audio CD titles. Direct write from CD-ROM to CD-R.



\$299

\$939 (CDF7DUPE)



### PROFESSIONAL CD PRINTER

Better than ink markers or stick-on labels! 1200x1200dpi resolution! Windows 3.1, 95, NT, and MacOS compatible Printer w/50 printable disks (CDPRINT53) \$1069

Black toner \$59 (CDTONER3B) Color toner \$69 (CDTONER3)

4/00 MacAddict



# 1-800-533-9005

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM 10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web! WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! **Business Leasing is Available!** International Orders Please call tel: (310) 446-1771

(We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm



		VV	VV
WO	RKGROUP	SERVI	ERS
G4/350	128/20G/DV	D/SHARE	2399
G3/450	256/2-9G/24	X/SHARE	2299
G3/350	128/9G/24X/	SHARE	1799
G3/300	64/6G/24X/S	HARE	1699
AT I	I-MA	CS	
	Start	ing at	100
	<b>389</b>	99	
I-MAC G3/4	400 128/13G/DV	D/56K/VID B	DIT 1449





I-BOOK G3/300 32/3.2G/CD/12.1TFT/56K .1449
G3/23332/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K1099
G3/25032/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56KCALL
G3/23332/2G/20X/14.1TFT/56KCALL
G3/26664/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56KCALL
G3/30064/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56KCALL
G3/30064/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56KCALL
G3/333(NEW)64/4G/24X/14.1TFT/56K .2199
G3/400(NEW) 64/6G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K3099
SONY.  Starting at





RASTEROPS





intuos

CIP URIVE TOO MB INT(G-3)
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB)11
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT299/29
ZIP 100MB CART (10 PACK)
JAZZ CART 1 GIG
JAZZ CART 2 GIG
🏶 GLOBAL VILLAGE
Global Village Plat 56K EXT
Global Village PLAT 56K INTERNAL(G-3)
Global Village PLAT 56K EXT (USB)1

DAYNA PCMICA 56KMOD/10BT ETHERNET .149

# newertechnology:

G3/300DT....32/4GIG/24XCD ......CALL

9600/350....64/4GIG/24XCD .......CALL

4400/200 .... 32/2GIG/CD/DOS CARD .... CALL



5300CE/117 . . 16/1GIG/14.4MODEM

5300CS/100 . 8/500 . . . . . .















# **ADVERTISER INDEX**

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
Academic Superstore	96	800-333-8571	Leister Productions	98	717-697-1378
AllMac/We Fix Macs	96	800-933-4962	Mac Power Sales & Service	98	888-275-POWER
AppleWorks User Group	100	888-781-AWUG	Mac Solutions	99	800-873-3RAM
APS Technologies	78-79	800-874-1341	MACE Group/macally Peripherals	97	800-644-1132
Bungie Software	Outside Back Cover	800-295-0600	MacMall	90-91	800-965-3282
Castlewood Systems	47	925-461-5500	MacMart Systems & Peripherals	101	800-600-2708
ClubMac	86-87	800-258-2622	Mac Of All Trades	96	800-304-4639
Coast to Coast Memory	96	800-4-Memory	MacResQ	99	888-447-3728
Compu America	95	800-533-9005	Macs4U.com	102	1-800-224-5899
Connectix	9	650-571-5100	Mac Sales	100	888-622-7253
Contour Design	101	1-800-462-6678	MacSoft (a GT Interactive Company)	69	800-229-2714
Data Memory Services	97	800-662-7466	MacWarehouse	84-85	800-981-9192
Deneba Software	21	800-6-CANVAS	MacZone	80-83	800-304-0286
Drive Savers	98	800-440-1904	McGraw Publishing Peripherals	101	800-883-9697
earBuzz.com	100	none	MediaGuide	100	800-463-0686
Earthlink	5	800-395-8425	Media Store	100	800-555-5551
Eritech International, Inc.	96	800-808-6242	MegaHaus	92	800-475-7531
Extensis Corporation	11	503-274-2020	MicroMat Computer Services	Inside Back Cover	800-829-6227
FORMAC Electronic, Inc.	75	925-855-1063	Musitek	100	805-646-8051/800-676-8055
FWB Software	73	415-345-4300	Other World Computing	88-89	800-275-4576
GCC Technolgies	6-7	1-800-422-7777	Power Max	93	800-441-6922
Griffin Technology	103	615-255-0990	PowerON Computer Services	102	800-673-6227
IK Multimedia	102	1-800-747-4546	PrePress Consolidated Color, Inc.	96	1-888-402-2259
iMacButton	98	559-438-8601	REAL Software	31	512-292-9988
Image Solutions	103	1-800-352-3420	Savant Interactive	103	773-975-2460
Infowave Software, Inc.	15	888.428.2632	Shreve Systems	77	800-227-3971
Ink4Art	98	1-877-695-1477	Software Architects	2	425-487-0122
InterLand Inc.	Inside Front Cover & P.01	800-599-0546	Trexar Technologies	98	770-442-8045
Keyspan	103	510-222-0131	VST Technolgies	13	978-263-9700



Logic Boards: 6400, 6500, 7500, 8500, 32/4GB/24xCD/Zip \$1299

G3/466 All-In-One

**G3 450MHz** ZIF CPU \$249

8600, 9500, 9600 From \$259

6100 8/0 \$99

w/XLR8 ZIF Carrier \$399

iMac/G3 Logic Board From \$299

Director 7

DreamWeaver 3

7100/66 8/0 \$149 PowerComputing
Specialists

Apple 24x CD \$89

2202 N. First Street San Jose, CA 95131 800 933-4962 www.allmac.com

Repair • Upgrade • Buy • Sell • Trade New • Used • Refurbished

# **Great Mac Softwear!**



www.prepressmiami.com/ok

# Super Savings for Students, Teachers, & Schools!

3D Suite v4.0 \$299 ElectricImage \$639 Bryce 4 \$139 Extensis Canvas 7 \$189 Carrara \$199 Fireworks 3 Coda Finale 2000 \$199 Flash 4 CodeWarrior Pro 5 \$109

Filemaker Pro 5 \$148 Form•Z \$329 Freehand 8

Call \$98 \$98 \$98 Lightwave 3D 6 \$799

\$209 Painter 6 \$129 Scriptware TechTool Pro \$79 Vectorworks 8.5 \$329 Iomega Drives

Wacom 4x5 Tablet \$154 (PC titles also available!)

ordering & ton's of other products 1-800-294-4035

Office 98

www.AcademicSuperstore.com





\$59/89

\$159



**Latest Pricing** 

PowerBook G3/iBook

32/64MB 128MB

PowerBook 3400

PowerBook 1400 32/64MB \$85/129 16/32MB \$219 128MB

**\$149** 

5300 32MB

\$59/95 **48MB** \$149

The Best

Deals

On PB. Batteries!

**Hard Drives** 



\$245 5245

\$349

\$219

168 PIN EDO/FPM DIMM

iMac SDRAM

**G3/G4 PC100** 

32/64MB 128MB

64MB 128MB 256MB

4MB VRAM

**32MB** 64/128MB \$119/195

72/30 PIN SIMM 16/32MB 72 Pin \$29/59 4/16MB 30 Pin \$9/29 ITACHI

2.5" 2.1GB IDE 2.5" 5.0 GB IDE 2.5" 6.4 GB IDE

2.5" 8.0 GB IDE 3.5" 4.3 GB SCSI 3.5" 9.1 GB SCSI

CALL Toll Free 1-888-808-6242

INTERNATIONAL. INC

213 North Orange St., Suite C, Glendale, CA 91203

Phone: (818) 244-6242 FAX: (818) 500-7699

www.eritech.com

e-mail:eritech@sprynet.com Prices Are Subject



# 0-4-ME

DP - DESKTOP - CAMI

NO RE-STOCKING FEE - MAIOR BRANDS BRAND NEW PARTS - FREE TECH HELP

SPECIALS ON THE WEB WW.18004MEMORY.COM

# MEMORY

BEST MEMORY PRICES & WARRANTY ANYWHERE. NEVER UNDERSOLD!

Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee

SECURE ONLINE SHOPPING @ www.datamem.com

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-662-7466













# MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALISTS SINCE 1987

We stock memory for •Computers •Notebooks • Printers • Digital Cameras

- Save on Pentium Multimedia Systems
- Hard Drives / CD-ROM / DVD / iomega Drives
- Color Monitors from 15" to 21" Professional Models
- Modems / Networking / Accelerators / Scanners

# **Accelerators For**

- PowerMacs
  - StarMAX
- Power Computing
  - UMAX



# Open from 9 a.m. 'til 9 p.m. M - F

Fax P.O.s to 603-898-6585 or send thru our web site: www.datamem.com



DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WITH PRIOR APPROVAL

mediakey

Macally USB Multimedia Keyboard















Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

# DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

# 7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



1. DriveSavers is Authorized to perform Data Recovery on all Apple computers and hard drives.

- 2. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over high speed secured Internet lines.
- 3. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to maintain your warranty.
- 4, 24-hour, onsite, and weekend services.
- 5. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
- 6. Featured by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and others.

7. Federal and State Contracts (GSA, CMAS.)



"We Can Save It!"

Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com



Sales & Service, Inc. **BUY · SELL · TRADE UPGRADE • REPAIR** New • Used • Refurb.

- Powrbooks Printers
- PowrMacs **Peripherals**
- Performas Ram
- Quadras **Parts**
- MacII-LC Software
- Monitors **Accesories**

www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-448-6132
1080 Blossom Hill Road #E
San Jose, California, 95123





559-438-8601 Fax 559-435-2511



# Leister Productions

PO Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 phone 717-697-1378 fax 717-697-4373 e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com

web site/demo at www.LeisterPro.com

To order, call MacConnection 800-800-2222



Weather for over 8,000 Cities

Instant Forecasts on your Mac Desktop!



# We're about to become famous!

ClearancePlus

The Lowest Prices...

# Plus A Whole Lot More!

- Electronics
- Cosmetics
- Gifts
- Clothing
- Books
- Toys
- Collectibles
- Airline Tickets
- And More....

All at clearance prices! www.clearanceplus.com (925) 689-9488: Voice • (925) 689-9487: Fax

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE



# www.MacResQ.con





Apple 20" **Multi-Scan Display Special!** 

PowerMac 7500/100 32/1 Gig/4xCD/AV

ixMicro Ultimate Rez 😃 8mb PCI video cards!

\$99

\$199

\$29

\$119

\$129

\$139

Apple SW 1200's

- · black & white inkjet · comes w/ ink & cables
- · works on older Mac's!

## **Mac Systems**

### B&W G3's: from \$1199 Beige G3's:from \$999 (desktop & towers in stock) iMac's: (233mhz) \$749 iMac's: (333mhz) \$799 PM 8500/120's PM 7500/100's PM 7200/75's \$299 Perf. 6200/75's \$199 PM 6100/60's \$199 Free Scanner With Mac

& Monitor Purchase!

# **PowerBook**

iBook	\$1499
G3/300's from	\$2299
PB3400c's from	\$1099
PB 1400c's from	\$799
PB 1400cs's	\$799
PB 5300c's	\$599
PB 5300cs's	\$499
PB 520's	\$399
PB 150's	\$249
Duo 2300c's	\$499
Duo 250's	\$249
Duo Dock's	\$99
COLOR DESIGNATION OF THE OWNER, T	

S	Monitors	5
499	Apple 14" MS	\$99
299	Apple 720 17"	\$299
099	Apple 20" MS	\$399
99	Sony 17"	\$199
99	Sony 20" MS	\$399
99	LaCie 19": (blue)	\$479
99	LaCie 21": (blue)	\$599
99	LaCie 22": (blue)	\$799
49	Mr. Charle Day	
99	We Stock Par	TS!

Visit Our Website Apple 1200i(8x) \$69 Or Call Today!

## Lot's More In Stock! Int.CD Rom's

Hard Drives

2.1 Gig SCSI

4.3 Gig SCSI

3.2 Gig IDE

4.3 Gig IDE

6.4 Gig IDE

SCSI ext. cases

Apple 600i(4x) \$49 Apple 1800i(12x)\$79 Apple 3600i(24x)\$99 Sony 12x Ext. Cases

# Miscellaneous

**New PaperPort** Scanners Only \$49! 3JTech 56k mod. \$99 Norton 4.0 Dimm Special: \$ 1 Per Megabyte w/purchase

of System! Call For Details!



15% re-stocking fee- ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Products Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Warranty

Lifetime Warranty on RAM!



OnLine Discounted Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

Memory Available!

# SPECIALS! SPECIALS! SPECIALS!

7500/100	8/500/4xCD	\$ 395
7200/120	16/1gb/4xCD	390
7100/66	8/230/2xCD	225
6100/60	8/230	175
Seagate 4.5	gb Medalist SCSI	179
IBM 9.1gb Ult		269
Fujitsu 4.3 g	D IDE	95
Microsoft O	ffice 4.2.1 CD only	75
Mac <sup>o</sup> OS 8.6	w/free 8.5 CD	65
Mac OS 8.1	D only	29
iX Micro Ult	imate Rez 8mb	65

G4/YOSEMITE - PC 100 32 mb 64 mb 128 mb 139

256 mb G3/6	325/349
PowerBook	G3 (98-99)
32 mb	\$ 41
64 mb	ver 71
128 mb	141

256 mb 295

iMAC™ & iBook™	RAA
32 mb	m\$ 4
64 mb 1Mac	7
128 mb	TM 4
256 ml BOOK	29
168 Pin DIM/	Ns

168 Pin DIMMs	
16 mb \$	24
32 mb	54
64 mb	95
128 mb	164
volatile Please call for the most	un to do

DOMESTIC STREET, STREE			_	
G3 SDRAM	- 1	n	Sto	ck
32 mb	100 PM		\$	39
64 mb		. 6	parent .	69
128 mb	re		J	139
OEE mh				205

	Little in C D D P	-	
4 mb	30 pin	\$	7
16 mb	30 pin	evi	19
16/32 1	nb / 72 pin / 2	4/3	39
64 mb	72 pin 6100/Sample	r 8	33

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!

CALL (800) 80-WE-BUY for a quote

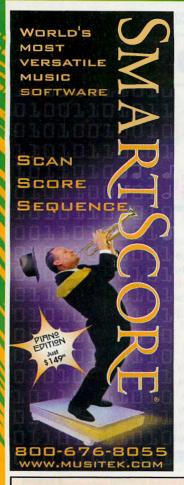
Cables & Accessories Available - Call!

MacSolutions, Inc. 11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025 Fax: (310) 966-4433 University & School P.O.'s Welcome Note: All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #128

Secure Online ordering or Call Toll-Free (800) 873-3RAM

vw.macsolutions.com







SAVE ON ALL YOUR CD-RW NEEDS online: www.mediastore.com or call: 800-555-5551

# Visit our Web site



www.macaddict.com



# MediaGuide

Power Computing BLOWOUT!!!

PowerCurve 120 32/540/CD......\$279 with 15" monitor, kb, mouse.....\$379

· Upgradable CPU · 3 PCI slots · Built-in ethernet ·

New Sony 24x SCSI CD-ROM Internal.....\$79 External.....\$109 w/ FWB CD-ROM Toolkit

"GRAB BAG" o' DEALS! Apple 10/100 PCI Ethernet card... Apple 14" Color Plus display... \$89 Apple Microphone (either style).... ....\$7 6100 486 DOS card (w/software).... \$39 External HD case (w/cables).... \$25 10 Base-T transceiver... \$19 Deluxe Notebook Backpack carrying case... .\$29

**UNBEATABLE DUO DEALS!** Duo 270c 32/320/14.4.....\$219 Duo 280c 40/750/14.4.....\$299 Duo 280c 40/1gig/14.4.....\$349 Duo Dock I (w/lid upgrade)...\$89

PLEASE BUY FROM US SO WE CAN AFFORD TO HIRE A NEW AD DESIGNER!

### **HOT Bundle specials!**

(Listed CPU plus a 13/14" monitor, kb/mouse) Ilci 8/425...\$169 • Ilsi 9/230...\$159 • Ilvx 8/425..\$179 Quadra 650 16/425/CD...\$239 • Q630 20/250/CD..\$219 6100/60 24/350/CD...\$299 • 7100/66 40/425/CD...\$349

**NEW Powerport** Mercury 19.2 internal modem Powerbook 5xx \$29

Norton Utilities 4.0 \$19

Mac OS 8.5

Claris Works 5.0

Mac OS 8.1 \$29

### SHOP ONLINE!

NEW · USED · PARTS · RAM · PERIPHERALS & TONS MORE

www.MediaGuide.com

Secure online ordering . No CC surcharges

Not online? No problem! cal (888)466-227



System 8.1 OS CD

### 1-888-MACSALE

Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts 1-888-622-7253

www.macs4sale.com

\$29 56k Ext Fax Modem -New- \$79

Compatible with all Macs & iMacs
 Ethernet • Appletalk • Parallel
 High resolution 600 DPI

\*Toner with purchase \$39 \* Price \$399 with CPU Purchase

# **Apple Laserwriter Pro 630** Sale!

Computers **Laser Printers** PMac 6100/60 16/230/CD \$199 Laserwriter IInt \$199 PMac 7100/66 16/500/CD \$299 Personal Lw 4/600 600pp \$399 PMac 7200/90 16/700/CD \$349 LW Select 360 600DPI \$499 PMac 8100/80 16/500/CD \$359 LW Pro 630 600DPI / Ethernet \$499 PMac 7500/100 16/500/CD \$499 LW Pro 810 600DPI \$799

PMac 7600/120 32/1G/CD \$599 Personal Laserwriter LS \$159 PMac 8500/120 32/3G/CD \$649 Laserwriter Toner - from \$39 PMac 9500/132 32/4G/CD \$849 Monitors

**Powerbooks** 13" Apple RGB Monitor \$69 PowerBook 520 12/160/M \$299 14" Apple Color Display \$99 Duo Dock with Lid Upgrade \$59 14" Apple AV Display \$149 Duo Dock II or Dock Plus \$99 15" Apple Multiscan \$169

Duo Floppy & Adaptor \$149 17" Apple Multiscan \$249 **Duo Minidocks** \$249 20" Apple Multiscan \$499

AppleWorks 5.0cp -Mac/PC- \$49 PC Compatiblity Card PCI \$149

Sell us your used Mac, Computers, Printers ... Call or visit our website at: www.macs4sale.com for latest prices In Arizona 480-368-5770 Fax 480-368-5480 Mon- Fri 8:00-5:00 MST

School PO's Welcome. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change. All sales final.

Returns at managers discretion & subject to min. 15% restocking fee. Products are used with 90 day warranty.

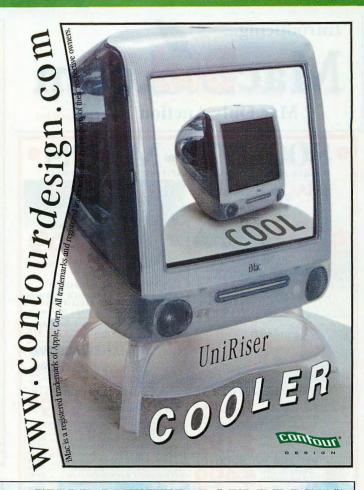
AppleWorks Users Group, Box 701010, Plymouth, MI 48170; (888) 781-AWUG; 6 ensure compatibility with 9 adds dozens of features to the Macintosh, but you must (734) 454-1965; orders@awug.org; www.awug.org installing the updaters. If more than 90 extensions to applications and want this \$19.95 plus developers'

AWUG's

earBuzz 0-0 turning the music world. on its ear MP3s 50% off CDs daily FREE artist sign-up \*you get a good earBuzz

100 MacADDICT APR/00 Shoppers Paradise





# MacMart Systems & Peripherals

\$1849 .... \$2345

## **GUARANTEED LOW PRICES**

On Over 10,000 New Mac Products

If it's New & We don't have it. SPECIALS - PRODUCT INFO - UPDATES AT...
Chances are Nobody does Chances are Nobody does

### **POWERBOOKS**

Call Us For New PowerBook Models iBook 300 12.1" 32 - 3.1 CD-56K \$1499 G3/333 14.1" 64-4GB-CD-56K \$2125 G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K \$2999

### PRINTERS

### **SCANNERS & CAMERAS**

Tektronix Color Laser 740 .... 840

\$89 .... \$199 Agfa 1212U .... EPhoto 780C Epson 636U .... 1200U W/ Trans Adap \$179 .... \$299 Epson 800 Exec. .... 836XL 629 .... \$2149 Kodak DC240 .... DC280 .... \$699 \$765 Microtek 6400XL 12"x17 Flatbe Microtek X6EL .... 35T Plus ... \$449 Nikon CoolPix 800...950 \$619...\$869 Umax 2000U .... Powerlook III \$119 .... \$799

### STORAGE

Iomega Zip Drive 100MB ... 250 MB \$85 ... \$159
FireWire Ext. 24x4x4 CDR-W \$325
VST FireWire HD 10 GIG ....22 GIG \$445 ....\$695

### **POWERMACS**

G4/350 64 MEG 10GB-DVD-56K \$1499 G4/400 128-20GB-DVD-ZIP-56K \$2375 G4/450 256-27GB-DVD/RAM-ZIP \$3299

# SYSTEM SPECIALS

G4/350 128-10GB DVD-56K Modem \$1699 Zip Drive, SCSI Card

G4/350 64 -10GB-DVD-56K Mdm MS Office 98 & 17" .26 DPI Display

G4/400 128-20GB-DVD-56K Mdm \$2665 Zip Drive, SCSI Card, 17".26 DPI Display

G4/400 256-20GB-DVD-56K Mdm \$2879 Zip Drive, 19" .26 DPI Display

### Contact Us for Substitutions & Other Specials

### SPECIALS

Proud Member of the Better Business Bureau www.macmart.com - sales@macmart.com 15828 Arminta St • Suite 2 • Van Nuys, Ca, 91406

# WIDEO DICH AVE

# VIDEO DISPLAYS

Apple Studio Display 17" .....15" \$479 .....\$1229
Hitachi 17" ..... 19" .22 DPI 1600x1200
KDS 17"1280x1024 .28 DPI W/ Speakers
Sony 17" 210GS .... 19" 420GS
Sony 19" G400.... 21" 520GS
Viewsonic 17" .27 DPI 1280x1024
Viewsonic 17" .26 DPI .... w/ USB \$227
Viewsonic 19" .26 DPI 1600x1200
Viewsonic .19" 1600x1280 .26dp Black Case \$419

## LIFETIME MEMORY WARRANTY

PC100 32 MB ... 64 MB \$41 ... \$55 PC100 128 MB ... 256 MB \$110 ... \$269 SO-DIMMS 64 MB .... 128 MB \$57 ... \$112 SO-DIMMS 128 MB LP ... 256 MB \$115 ... \$279 72 PIN SIMMS 32MB .... 64MB \$49 ... \$89 168 PIN DIMMS 32MB .... 64MB \$59 ... \$110 \$65 ... \$129 3.3 VOLT DIMMS 32MB ... 64 MB COMPACT FLASH 16 MB ... 32 MB \$59 ... \$75 \$195 ... \$279 COMPACT FLASH 64 MB ... 128 MB SMART MEDIA 64 MB ... 128 MB \$195 ... \$279 Order Toll Free in the USA

1-800-600-2708 Fax 818-904-1410

International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400

Introducing...

Mac Only Auction (the way it should be)



916-652-1880

FAX 916-652-1881

800-673-6227



32 MB RAM • 6.0 GB Hard • ATI Rage Pro



PPC 604e 233 Mbz 16/2 GB/CD/VID

- 6 PCI SLOTS Dual Processor Ready 8 DRAM Slots Keyboard & Mouse 16 bit CD Sound



MacOS 8.1 \$29.99 MacOS 8.5 \$59.99

Macintosh Ready! **EXTERNAL CD-ROM** 

PowerMac 6100 8/230 (U) Power PC 601 5 1 49 Includes Ethernet PowerMac 7100 8/500 (U)

PPC 8500 16/1.2G/CD (U)
Power PC 604
G3 Upgradable
Includes Ethernet
Performa 550 Built-in Monitor Mouse (U) 299.99
Performa 6300 16/30/CD Mouse (U) 449.99
Performa 6360 16/1.2G/CD (U) 449.99
PM 7600/120 16/1.2G/CD (U) 449.99 PM 7600/120 16/1.2G/CD Mou

UMAX S900 16/0/CD 603e Mouse (N) 449,99
UMAX S900 64/9GB/24xCD/EtherNet & 16MB SGRAM Woodoo Card (N). 999,99

UMAX PARTS

MotherBoards, Power Supplies Floppy Drives and More

Apple Mouse I. 32.99 Est Keyboard (N). 29,99
Apple Mouse II 32.99 Gamepad-Maculy. 29,99
ABB Mouse ... 19,99 Track ball-Maculy. 29,99
ABB Mouse 20,99 PCI to USB 2 Ports 69,99
USB 16Key Kyboard 39,99 USB 1000 USB 1000 Apple 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 29,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse Special (N). 79,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 29,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 29,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 29,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 29,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 39,99
USB 1000 ABB Mouse (N). 3

Laser Toner & Inkjet Cartridges Top Quality Remanufactured COMPLETE Reference ON-LINE

Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®

Apple 8x 1200i CPROM (P)
Trayloading
Internal Bootable
Uses Apple Drivers
DCDROM Install Kick, INSTOCK

Mac Ready 56K Modem (N) Mac Ready V.90 Includes Software Includes Cables

Motorola 28.8 Modem (N)
OEM Packed
Mac Ready
Includes Cables

LW 8500 (R)

Apple 15AV

Built in stereo speak

Workgroup Printer

" Multiscan

Apple Twin Turbo

All products are sold with a 90 Day PowerON warranty



'All Sales Final, No Cash Refunds Given "All Prices include 3% cash discount
"Prices subject to change without notice
"Some Equipment shown is optional Gov't & School PO's Accepted

Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5 Sat 10-5

4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677 E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com All brand or product names are registered trade

boweron.com

Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

It doesn't matter if you're a serious musician, or if you make music just for fun. It doesn't matter if you use music for video, multimedia or the web. It doesn't matter if you make CDs or MP3s.

What matters is how good you Sound.

Discover How Easy It Is To Make Your Music Sound Monstrously BETTER at WWW.T-RACKS.COM or catt ILIO at 1-800-747-4546

MIN





# Macs4U.com

Enter to win an iMac, TODAY!

Today's hottest products for your MAC and IMAC

**VST FireWire Drives** 





Castlewood **Orb Drive** 

Epson Laser 5700i





Quality Memory

Our specialists can answer your questions and help you make the product selection that fits your specific needs.

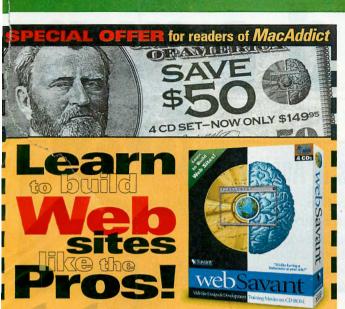
Check Our Website TODAY for the Latest Prices!

Call Us NOW for Our Best Deals!

800.224.5899

www.Macs4u.com

Secure Online Ordering



HOT: Great value, unique product, delivers what it promises, user friendly

...there's nothing else quite like webSavant on the market. It is simply the most comprehensive single source available for learning Web page development.

- MacToday Magazine, May/June '99

ww.websavant.com/macaddict or call 773-97



80 Fessiers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210 615.255.0990

info@griffintechnology.com www.griffintechnology.com

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with

the G3 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

 Easy to install Economical Cost Effective

lomega

**SyQuest** 

44MB/88MB \$25/35

200/270MB \$49/59

EZ135/230 \$29/39

SyJet 1.5GB \$95

M.O. Cart.

128/230MB \$8/12

640/650MB \$29/34

1.2/1.3GB \$49/59

2.6/4.6GB\$149/189

Close-Out

\*Targa 2000

Pro/RTX\$2689/4589

\*MAC 20" Color

Monitor \$389\*

\*64/128MB

PC100 - \$139/239

Fxt Drive \$249/159 Fujitsu 230MB MO /

WANG DAT \$199 ea.

\*SONY 650MB/1.3GB

\*AUTOCAD 14 \$989

Canvas V5/V6 \$249/339

Conflict Catcher V3/4/8

\*M.S. WIN95/98/Project

\*M.S. Words V5/V6/98

98 \$69/99/289

\$89/189/269

M.O. Dr. \$589/989

1.0GB Jaz \$75\* 100MB Zip \$10\*

THE SERIAL SOLUTION

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to faster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price \$49

# Take Control!

Remote Control for PowerPoint, QuickTime, DVD, CD, & MP3 Software!



"One of the coolest and most convenient gadgets you can purchase" - MacNN Nov 99

# Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint. DVD, CD, & MP3 software players (\$79)

### USB Twin Serial Adapter Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac

- · For use with tablets, PDAs, cameras & many printers
- Two ports for the price of single port solutions! (\$79)

### USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC (\$39)

### USB 4-Port Hub

Connect more USB devices to your USB Mac (\$49)

### Keyspan USB Card

Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$39)



www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

### Software Specials QuarkXpress4\$649

Apple MacOS7.6/8/8.1/8.5/9 \$49/55/59/69/89 Act V2.8/Acrobat V3/V4/Reader \$129/99/189/29

AntiVirus5/SAM V4/Apple UtilitiesCD \$49/29 Bryce2/3D/4/ 3D Suites \$69/99/155/379 Claris EMailer/DRAW/Calendar Maker \$69 ea.

Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks \$49/59/89 Claris Impact/Organizer2/HomePageV3 \$69 each Corel DRAW8/9/WordPerfect V3.5 \$149/289/\$75 Director V5/Studio/6/Studio\$199/389/489/589 DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4.1\$199/99 Extensis MaskPro2/PortFolio \$199/109
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics \$269/99 Extensis PhotoTool3/QXTool4 \$129/129 FileMakerPro.V2/4/4.1/Server3\$49/99/159/589 Final Cut Pro/FlightCheck/Upg. \$949/\$355/85 Flash 4/ Freehand 8/Dream/Weaver2 \$249 ea.
Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio \$199 ea
Freehand V8 COMP./Upgrade \$ 95
FrameMakerV5/V5.5/FWB CD Tool\$389/489/39 FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PE/V 3 \$39/89 Gol ive4/Infini-D V3/4/4.5 \$269/349/399/489 IllustratorV5.5/6/7/8/Fireworks2\$89/189/289/159 Kai's PowerTool LE/V3/V5/V6 \$29/69/95/145 Microsoft Office4.2.1/97Pro./2000\$149/199/38

MediaCleanerPro4/QuarkXpress4.0.4 \$389/649 Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle \$79 both Norton Utilities V3.5/4 NetObjectV3 \$39/49/149 Painter3/4/5/5.5/FrontPage98 \$69/99/149/229/99 Pantone Color Drive/PageMill V3 \$69 each PageMaker V5/6.5/PhotoFlash \$189/289/69 Persuasion V3/V4 PowerPoint98 \$99/189/189 PhotoFrame Vol 1/2 \$89 ea. \$159 both Premiere LE/V3/V4/PhotoDluxe2\$89/189/289/25 Poser V2/3/4/QuarkXpress4.04\$79/139/229/649 Quick BookPro V4/Quicken 7/Special\$179/35/39

RayDream 3D/Studio V5/5.5 \$89/189/289 SuitCase3/8/StuffItDelux5/SpringClean25/\$79/59 SoundEdit16+DEC II/SwimSuit CD\$199/249/29 StrataStudioProV2/V2.5 /V-Shop \$489/635/49

## Apple G4 - \$1489

G3/350/400/450MHZ \$1089/1389/1789 G4/350/400/450MHZ \$1489/1789/2959

# JAZ/ZIP, Hard DR. & CDR

400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB \$69/119/149/169 4GR/6GR/9GR/18GB \$195/259/299/459

Manager Specials
\*UMAX Mirage D16L Color Scanner-12X17, Dual Lens w/Transparency \$1089 \*Kodak Digital Camera DC200+ 1152X864 \$285

Epson 5000 Color Printer

### Color Proof \$2689

EpsonPhotoEX/1520(17X22) \$299/369 Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB \$199/\$339 \$109/\$125 Zip Dr. w/Cart. Int. / Ext. Ricoh 4X/4X/20X w/Toast Yahama CD-RW 8X/4X/24Xw/Toast \$399 DVD-RAM 5.2GB SCS COMBO Drives:

9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI \$699 18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R \$989 JAZ+ZIP \$289

Tape/FireWire Ext. Drive SDT2000/4000/5000 \$199/399/499 SDT7000/9000/10000 \$699/849/1089 DLT 30/40/60GB \$1189/1489/1989 FireWire Drive 27GB/37GB \$589/689

## Super RAID- Quantum/Seagate

**SCSI Case HH/FF \$29/49\*** 8GB/18GB RAID - \$ 489/ \$789 36GB/72GB RAID - \$ 1389 / \$2589

Fax: 310-782-5974 http://www.imagesolutions4U.com E-Mail: Imagesol 4U@ AOL.com 385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

800-352-3420

Image

\*WordPerfect3.5/Win dows98 \$75/95 Solutions







It's a cap! It's a batting helmet! It's a joke, silly!

# And the BSD Crowd Screams in Agony

( It's very Linux-like—it's very Linux-like. It's got FreeBSD in it. which is the same as Linux.

-Steve Jobs during January's Macworld Expo keynote, explaining that Mac OS X features BSD Unix within its architecture. If by "the same as Linux," he meant "bearing no relation to Linux other than a similar command set," he was right.



IOBS PHOTOGRAPH BY AARON LAUER

# America Online's **Hunger Unabated**

fter watching America Online devour media giant Time Warner, we came up with a list of five acquisitions we would like to see America Online choke down.

> · MICROSOFT-Why not go for the jugular and own the world outright?

 MCDONALD'S—Instead of "You've got mail," the mail notification sound would be "You want fries with that?"

 AMWAY—The marketing scheme seems like a good fit. Plus, the influx of cleaning products would allow proper couring of online content.

· STARBUCKS-Ubiquitous stores make a great place to distribute ubiquitous CDs, and the caramel macchiato is delicious.

· APPLE—Isn't it obvious? The two Steves, together again for the first time!

We mistakenly reported that Steve Jobs, during Macworld Expo, demonstrated Apple's "Fishnet Strategy" in which marketing executive Phil Schiller would wear long stockings and a garter belt. We regret the error.

Last issue, we left most of our good jokes at home in the closet, and we forgot to put them in the issue. While we regret the error, we're selfish slobs, and we're not going to let vou have them. So there.

In an attempt to build a singularity reactor, Associate Editor Ian Sammis inadvertently turned off the magnetic field keeping the micro black hole afloat, allowing it to plummet to the center of the earth, where it's eating away at the planet's core. lan feels very, very bad.

On page 167 of the February issue, we meant to run an article detailing Apple's product strategy for the next five years. Instead, we published an article on the seven things a rat terrier can do to make your Mac run faster. While we're just sick about the error, we really like the dog.

### FITZPATRICK THE RAT™









Visit the Fitzpatrick archive at http://www.insanely-great.com/comic/index.html. BY CHUCK DOW

# The Seven Deadly Macintosh Sins:













Problems





Disk Damage



# Salvation:



When good Macs go bad and fall from grace, it's good to know there's help nearby. Salvation is only a mouseclick away with the new TechTool Pro 3. Now featuring virus protection and conflict detection, TechTool Pro is the only program you need to help abolish the evil forces that have possessed your Macintosh. TechTool Pro 3 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Period. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives, eradicating viruses and catching the occasional software conflict; you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that other utilities simply ignore. Like RAM, logic board components, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections and so much more. TechTool Pro even supports technologies like System 9.0.1, "Pure" HFS+, Firewire and USB drives, and all of the latest Macintosh models.

TechTool Pro can also help you in between times of trouble. Our disk and directory optimize features can help

improve the performance of your Macintosh as well as help circumvent problems before they happen. The TechTool Protection control panel will regularly check your system so you don't have to. It will also back up critical directory data, so if something goes wrong, you'll be up and running in no time flat.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it has to be difficult to use. Our easy-to-use interface makes checking and fixing your Macintosh as easy as pressing one button. For advanced users, expert access allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if Macintosh troubles are turning your life into a living Hades, check out the tool of the trade: TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

Purchase TechTool Pro 2 now and receive a free upgrade to TechTool Pro 3 when it ships in Q1 2000! See us at MacWorld Expo 2000 in San Francisco. Booth 3334

MicroMat Inc. 800-829-6227 707-566-3831 FAX: 707-566-3871 info@micromat.com www.micromat.com









# BIELICO DE SOUTE DE LA CONTROLLA DE LA CONTROL

Experience what's been missing in real-time strategy games—3D control of the battlefield.

Myth: The Total Codex includes the complete collection of Myth games, from the award-winning Myth: The Fallen Lords, to the brand-new Myth: Chimera. Myth welcomes you into a 3D world of battlefield action and strategy, where castle walls crumble and flaming arrows rain down from the battlements. Break out of your 2D world and into the 3D world of Myth!

"One of the best games of all time"

- PC Gamer

"Hall of Fame:
Best Games Ever

- Computer Gaming World

"One of the 25 games that will change gaming forever"

- Next Generation

"Game of the Year"

- Macworld

Only a FULLY 3D ENGINE does justice to the chaos of a real battle.



STORM THE CASTLE and fight your way down echoing corridors and dangerous catacombs.



Seize the walls and WREAK HAVOC FROM ABOVE.

ONLY **\$19.95** BUY NOW! **800**-295-0060,

or visit your nearest retailer.



Includes The Complete Myth Collection:

Requires PowerPC 601 or higher, 32MB RAM, CD-ROM drive, and MacOS 7.5 or higher.

BUNGIE WWW.BUNGIE.COM

BONUS.
Also includes
dozens of
user-created
multiplayer maps.











STRATEGY CHIDES.

MYTH. THE FALLEN LORDS. MYTH III: SOUL BLIGHTER, MYTH II: CHIMERA, MYTH, THE TOTAL CODEX are trademarks and Buncle is a registered trademark of Buncle Software Products Corporation, O 1909 Buncle Buncle Buncle Buncle Buncle Buncle Buncle Buncle B